

The world's finest cutting tools since 1875

Alphabetical Index

Page	Page
CARBON TAPS	STANDARD TAPS
Straight Flute—2100,2104	Spiral Flute—4113
Taper Pipe—2118	Spiral Pointed—4120, 4125
	Spiral Pointed, Metric—4134
DIES	Straight Pipe—3170, 3171
Die Stocks—2313	Straight Flute—4111, 4112, 4115 8-12
Hexagon, Rethreading—2303	Straight Flute—Metric—4124
Round Split, Screw Adjusting—2301,2901	Straight Flute Sets—4111, 4115
	TAP WRENCHES—231244
GENERAL PURPOSE TAPS	
Spiral Pointed—2120, 2125	TAP & DIE KITS—2315 (all models)
Straight Flute—2111, 2115	
Straight Flute Sets—2111, 2115	TAP & DRILL SETS—231736
Straight Pipe—2170	
Taper Pipe—2165	TAPER PIPE TAPS
Taper Pipe, Interrupted Thread—216835	Straight Flute—3164, 3165
	Straight Flute, Interrupted Thread—3168, 3169
METRIC	Straight Flute, Dryseal—3166, 3175
Cast Iron-4124C29	Straight Flute, Dryseal, Hi Angle—3166H
Spark Plug-4114	Straight Flute, Dryseal, Interrupted Thread—3167 19
Spiral Point-4134	Straight Flute, Dryseal, Lo Angle—3166L
Straight Flute-4124	Straight Flute, Hi Angle—3165H
Turbo-Cut-4144	Straight Flute, Lo Angle—3165L
X-Press-40044	
	TURBO CUT TAPS
SPECIAL PURPOSE TAPS	Spiral Flute—4113H, 4144
Cast Iron—4111C, 4115C	Straight Pipe, Spiral Flute—3172, 3173 20
Fluteless, Spiral Pointed—4131	Taper Pipe, Spiral Flute—3161, 3162
Interrupted Thread—4119, 4129	STI, Turbo Cut—4118
Nut—4130	10.222222
Pulley—416028	X-PRESS TAPS
Oversize—4117, 4127	Standard—2000
Piloted—4111P, 4115P	Metric—4004
Spark Plug, Metric—4114	
STI, Spiral Pointed—4126	
STI, Straight Flute—4116	
STI, Turbo Cut—4118	TECHNICAL DATA SECTION
STRAIGHT PIPE TAPS	
General Purpose—2170	
Standard—3170, 3171	

TAppAnalyst

IBM COMPATIBLE PROGRAM TO ASSIST YOU IN...

• Tap trouble shooting guide.

- · Common tapping problems and solutions.
- · Cutting characteristics of the material you have selected.
- · Feed and speed rates for a particular application.
- · Best drill sizes for a particular application and lists them with decimal equivalents and the percentage of thread.
- · Lubrication for a particular application and material.
- The Besly tap part number, description, catalog number and package quantity are displayed.
- The Besly drill part number, description, catalog number and package quantity are displayed.
- · Gaging limits.
- · Surface treatment recommendations.

Numerical Index

Cat No.	Page	Cat No.	Page
2000	2-3	3171	21
2100	38	3172	20
2104	37	3173	20
2111	33	3175	19
2111 Sets	33	4004	4
2115	32	4111	10-11
2115 Sets	32	4111C	29
2118	39	4111P	30
2120	34	4111 Sets	10
2125	34	4112	12
2165	35	4113	17
2168	35	4113H	5-6
2170	36	4114	31
2301	41	4115	8-9
2302	42	4115C	29
2303	43	4115P	30
2312	44	4115 Sets	9
2313	44	4116	26
2315	45-46	4117	22
2317	36	4118	24-25
2901	40	4119	27
3161	20	4120	15
3162	20	4124	13
3164	18	4124C	29
3165	18	4125	14
3165H	18	4126	27
3165L	18	4127	22
3166	18	4129	27
3166H	18	4130	28
3166L	19	4131	23
3167	19	4134	16
3168	19	4144	7
3169	19	4160	28
3170	21		

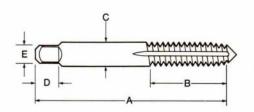
UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES ANY CUTTING TOOL MAY BREAK OR SHATTER WHEN USED. PROTECTIVE EYE EQUIPMENT AND OTHER APPROPRIATE SAFEGUARDS SHOULD BE USED AT ALL TIMES IN THE VICINITY OF USE.

Standard X-Press® Taps

High Speed Steel Ground Thread No. 2000

Besly X-Press® Taps cold form threads in ductile materials such as brass, copper, aluminum and leaded steels. Since X-Press Taps have no cutting edges, thread size can be maintained closely. Unusually smooth threads can be formed the full depth of the hole. Sizes from No. 8 Machine Screw and larger have two lubrication grooves to carry lubricant to the forming threads. These grooves help prevent seizing or galling in stringy materials, and provide better performance in deep or cored holes.

See pages 60-61 for Drill Selection.







Plug Style

Bottoming Style

Machine Screw Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS

Tap Size	NC UNC	NF UNF	Basic Pitch Diam.	No. Lube Grooves	Overall Length A	Thread Length B	Shank Diam. C	Square Length D	Square Size E
0		80	.0519	0	1 %	5/16	.141	3/16	.110
1	64	72	.0629 .0640	0	111/16	3/8	.141	3/16	.110
2	56	64	.0744 .0759	0	1 ¾	7/16	.141	3/16	.110
3	48	56	.0855 .0874	0	113/16	1/2	.141	3/16	.110
4	40	48	.0958 .0985	0	1 %	9/16	.141	3/16	.110
5	40	44	.1088 .1102	0	115/16	5/8	.141	3/16	.110
6	32	40	.1177 .1218	0	2	11/16	.141	3/16	.110
8	32	36	.1437 .1460	2	2 1/8	3/4	.168	1/4	.131
10	24	32	.1629 .1697	2	2 %	7∕8	.194	1/4	.152
12	24	28	.1889 .1928	2	2 %	15/16	.220	%32	.165

Ton	Std. Pkg.			PLUG	44				вотто	MING*		
Tap Size	Quan.	P3	P4	P5	P6	P10	B2	В3	B4	B5	В6	B10
0-80	12						19291	13571				
1–64 1–72	12 12						13545 13550	13572 13581				
2–56 2–64	12 12		- Miles			ele la	19297 19300	19298 13554				
3–48 3–56	·12						19302 13561	13560 13562				
4–40 4–48	12 12	19312 13575		19313 13580				19310 13573	1274	13564 13574		
5–40 5–44	12 12	13585 13595		13590 13600				19318 13593		13584 13594		
6–32 6–40	12 12	19329 13621		13611 13622		13612		19326 13615		13604 13620		13605
8–32 8–36	12 12	17756 17759		17716 17760		17717		17755 17757		17714 17758		17715
10-24 10-32	12 12		17762 17764		17720 17724	17721 17725			17761 17763		17718 17722	17719 17723
12-24 12-28	12 12		17767 17771		17768 17772				17765 17769		17766 17770	

^{*} Male center will be removed on Nos. 0-1-2-3 Bottoming taps upon request.

Standard X-Press® Taps

High Speed Steel Ground Thread No. 2000



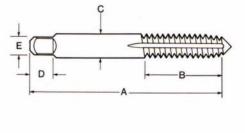


Plug Style

Bottoming Style

Fractional Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS



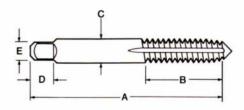
Tap Size	NC UNC	NF UNF	Basic Pitch Diam.	No. Lube Grooves	Overall Length A	Thread Length B	Shank Diam. C	Square Length D	Square Size E
1/4	20	28	.2175 .2268	2	2 ½	1	.255	5/16	.191
5/16	18	24	.2764 .2854	2	223/32	1 %	.318	3%	.238
3/8	16	24	.3344 .3479	2	215/16	1 1/4	.381	7/16	.286
7/16	14	20	.3911 .4050	2	3 1/32	1 1/16	.323	13/32	.242
1/2	13	20	.4500 .4675	2	3 %	121/32	.367	7/16	.275
%16	12	18	.5084 .5264	2	319/32	121/32	.429	1/2	.322
%	11	18	.5660 .5889	2	313/16	113/16	.480	9/16	.360
3/4	10	16	.6850 .7094	2	4 1/4	2	.590	11/16	.442

Тар	Std. Pkg.			PL	UG					вотто	OMING		
Size	Quan.	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P10	B4	B5	В6	В7	B8	B10
¼ -20 ¼ -28	12 12	17774 17778		17728 17779			17729	17773 17775		17726 17776			
5/16-18 5/16-24	12 12		17782 17784	14-15	17732 17736				17781 17783		17730 17734		17735
% –16 % –24	12 12		17786 17788		17740 17744		17741		17785 17787		17738 17742		
7/16-14 7/16-20	12 12		17791 17794			17792 17747			17789 17793			17790 17746	
½ –13 ½ –20	12 12		17797 17800			17798 17749			17795 17799			17796 17748	
%6-12 %6-18	3				17803 17807		17808				17801 17805		17802
% -11 % -18	3				17811 17814						17809 17813		17810
¾ -10 ¾ -16	3				17817 17820		17753				17815 17819		17752

Standard X-Press[®] Taps

High Speed Steel Ground Thread No. 4004

Besly X-Press* Taps cold form threads in ductile materials such as brass, copper, aluminum and leaded steels. Since X-Press Taps have no cutting edges, thread size can be maintained closely. Unusually smooth threads can be formed the full depth of the hole. See Page 61 for Drill Selection.







Plug Style

Bottoming Style

Metric Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS

MET TO			per here			INCHES	3	
Nominal		P&B	No.	Overall	Thread	Shank	Square	Square
Size and	Inch	P.D.	Lube	Length			Length	Size
Pitch	Equivalent	Limits	Grooves	Α	В	С	D	E
M3 x 0.5	.1182 x 50.80	5†	0	1.94	.62	.141	.19	.110
M4 x 0.7	.1575 x 36.29	6†	2	2.38	.88	.194	.25	.152
M5 x 0.8	.1969 x 31.75	7†	2	2.38	.88	.194	.25	.152
M6 x 1	.2363 x 25.40	8†	2	2.50	1.00	.255	.31	.191
M8 x 1.25	.3150 x 20.32	9†	2	2.72	1.12	.318	.38	.238
M10 x 1.5	.3937 x 16.93	10†	2	2.94	1.25	.381	.44	.286
M12 x 1.75	.4725 x 14.51	11†	2	3.38	1.66	.367	.44	.275

[†]These taps are suitable for both 5H and 6H internal thread limits.

ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

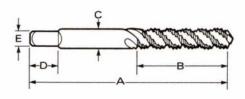
Carlotte Comment				INT	ERNAL T	HREAD –	- CLASS	6H					
distract of		M	ILLIMETE	RS				INCHE	S				
Nominal Size and	Minor I	Diameter	Pitch D	Pitch Diameter		Minor I	Diameter	Pitch D	iameter	Major	Std. Pkg	EDP 1	NUMBER
Pitch	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Major Diam.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Diam.	Quan.	Plug	Bottoming
M3 x 0.5	2.459	2.599	2.675	2.775	3.000	.0968	.1023	.1053	.1092	.1181	12	18211	18210
M4 x 0.7	3.242	3.422	3.545	3.663	4.000	.1276	.1347	.1396	.1442	.1575	12	18213	18212
M5 x 0.8	4.134	4.334	4.480	4.605	5.000	.1628	.1706	.1764	.1813	.1968	12	18215	18214
M6 x 1	4.917	5.153	5.350	5.500	6.000	.1936	.2029	.2106	.2165	.2362	12	18217	18216
M8 x 1.25	6.647	6.912	7.188	7.348	8.000	.2617	.2721	.2830	.2893	.3150	12	18219	18218
M10 x 1.5	8.376	8.676	9.026	9.206	10.000	.3298	.3416	.3554	.3624	,3937	12	18221	18220
M12 x 1.75	10.106	10.441	10.863	11.063	12.000	.3979	.4111	.4277	.4356	.4724	12	18223	18222

The above thread dimensions are in agreement with ANSI B1.13M-1979 and current ISO standards.

Standard Turbo Cut[®] Taps Spiral Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread No. 4113-H

Besly Turbo Cut® Taps have a revolutionary fast spiral flute design that does a one-pass job in deep, blind holes and makes tapping cleaner and easier in thru holes. Turbo Cut Taps provide the utmost accuracy in ductile materials, maintain an extremely high rate of production.







Plug Style

Bottoming Style

Machine Screw Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS

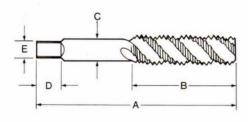
Tap Size	NC UNC	NF UNF	Basic Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Overall Length	Thread Length B	Shank Diam. C	Square Length D	Square Size E
3	48	56	.0856 .0874	2 2	113/16	1/2	.141	3/16	.110
4	40	48	.0958	2 2	1 %	9/16	.141	3/16	.110
5	40	44	.1088 .1102	2 2	115/16	5%	.141	3/16	.110
6	32	40	.1177 .1218	2 2	2	11/16	.141	3/16	.110
8	32	36	.1437 .1460	3	2 %	3/4	.168	1/4	.131
10	24	32	.1629 .1697	3 3	2 %	7∕8	.194	1/4	.152
12	24	28	.1889 .1928	3	2 %	15/16	.220	9/32	.165

	Std.		PLUG			BOTTOMING	
Tap Size	Pkg. Quan.	GH1	GH2	GH3	GH1	GH2	GH3
3–48 3–56	12 12			io -		16884 17007	
4–40 4–48	12 12		10908		1	11025 17008	
5–40 5–44	12 12		11114			11115 17009	
6–32 6–40	12 12	17010 17014	17012 17016	11215	17011 17015	17013 11295	11220
8–32 8–36	12 12	17018 17022	17020 17024	11364	17019 17023	17021 17025	11365
10–24 10–32	12 12	17026 17030	17028 17032	11511 11605	17027 17031	17029 17033	11512 11610
12-24 12-28	12 12	17034 17036		11660 17038	17035 17037		11661 17039

Standard Turbo Cut[®] Taps Spiral Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread No. 4113-H

Besly Turbo Cut® Taps have a revolutionary fast spiral flute design that does a one-pass job in deep, blind holes and makes tapping cleaner and easier in thru holes. Turbo Cut Taps provide the utmost accuracy in ductile materials, maintain an extremely high rate of production.







Plug Style

Bottoming Style

Fractional Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS

Tap Size	NC UNC	NF UNF	Basic Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Overall Length A	Thread Length B	Shank Diam. C	Square Length D	Square Size E
1/4	20	28	.2175 .2268	3	2 ½	1	.255	5/16	.191
5/1e	18	24	.2764 .2854	3	223/32	1 %	.318	%	.238
3/8	16	24	.3344 .3479	3	215/16	1 1/4	.381	7/16	.286
7/16	14	20	.3911 .4050	3	3 5/32	1 1/16	.323	13/32	.242
1/2	13	20	.4500 .4675	3	3 %	121/32	.367	7∕16	.275
%16	12	18	.5084 .5264	4 4	319/32	121/32	.429	1/2	.322
%	11	18	.5660 .5889	4 4	313/16	113/16	.480	9/16	.360
3/4	10	16	.6850 .7094	4 4	41/4	2	.590	11/16	.442

T	Std.			PLUG					BOTTOMING		
Tap Size	Pkg. Quan.	GH1	GH2	GH3	GH4	GH5	GH1	GH2	GH3	GH4	GH5
¼ -20 ¼ -28	12 12	17044	17040	11793 11901	17046	17042	17045	17041	11794 11902	17047	17043
5/1e−18 5/1e−24	12 12	17052	17048	12000 12102	17054	17050	17053	17049	12001 12103	17055	17051
% –16 % –24	12 12	17060	17056	12201 12300	17062	17058	17061	17057	12202 12301	17063	17059
7/1e−14 7/1e−20	12 12	17068	17064	12392 12471	heyê.	17066 17070	17069	17065	12393 12472		17067 17071
½ –13 ½ –20	12 12	17076	17072	12585 12682		17074 17078	17077	17073	12590 12683		17075 17079
%e-12 %e-18	3	17088	17082	17080 17086		17084 17090	17089	17083	17081 17087		17085 17091
% –11 % –18	3		17094	17092 17098		17097 17102	17101	17095	17093 17099		17096 17103
¾ –10 ¾ –16	3 3			19684 19682	A WHAT				19685 19683		

Standard Turbo Cut[®] Taps Spiral Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread No. 4144



Besty TURBO CUT

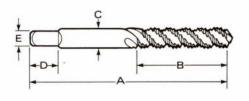
Plug Style

Bottoming Style

Metric Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS

- EE - 18		-			STATE OF THE PARTY	INCHES		
Nominal Size and Pitch	Inch Equiv.	Tap Pitch Diam. Limits	No. Flutes	Overall Length A	Thread Length B	Shank Diam. C	Square Length D	Square Size E
M3 x 0.5	.1182 x 50.80	D3	2 2	1.94	.62	.141	.19	.110
M3.5 x 0.6	.1378 x 42.33	D4		2.00	.69	.141	.19	.110
M4 x 0.7	.1575 x 36.29	D4	3	2.12	.75	.168	.25	.131
M4.5 x 0.75	.1772 x 33.87	D4		2.38	.88	.194	.25	.152
M5 x 0.8	.1969 x 31.75	D4	3	2.38	.88	.194	.25	.152
M6 x 1	.2363 x 25.40	D5	3	2.50	1.00	.255	.31	.191
M7 x 1	.2756 x 25.40	D5		2.72	1.12	.318	.38	.238
M8 x 1.25 M8 x 1	.3150 x 20.32 .3150 x 25.40	D5 D5	3	2.72 2.72	1.12 1.12	.318 .318	.38	.238
M10 x 1.5	.3937 x 16.93	D6	3	2.94	1.25	.381	.44	.286
M10 x 1.25	.3937 x 20.32	D5		2.94	1.25	.381	.44	.286
M12 x 1.75	.4725 x 14.51	D6	3	3.38	1.66	.367	.44	.275
M12 x 1.25	.4725 x 20.32	D6		3.38	1.66	.367	.44	.275

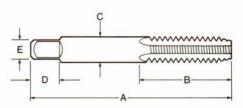


ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

				IN	TERNAL T	HREAD -	- CLASS	6H					
		N	IILLIMETE	RS				INCHE	S				
Nominal	Minor I	Diameter	Pitch D	iameter		Minor [Diameter	Pitch D	iameter		Std.	EDP N	NUMBER
Size and Pitch	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Major Diam.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Major Diam.	Pkg Quan.	Plug	Bottomin
M3 x 0.5	2.459	2.599	2.675	2.775	3.000	.0968	.1023	.1053	.1092	.1181	12	18172	18173
M3.5 x 0.6	2.850	3.010	3.110	3.222	3.500	.1122	.1185	.1224	.1268	.1378	12	18175	18176
M4 x 0.7	3.242	3.422	3.545	3.663	4.000	.1276	.1347	.1396	.1442	.1575	12	18178	18179
M4.5 x 0.75	3.688	3.878	4.013	1.131	4.500	.1452		.1580	.1626	.1772	12	18181	18182
M5 x 0.8	4.134	4.334	4.480	4.605	5.000	.1628	.1706	.1764	.1813	.1968	12	18184	18185
M6 x 1	4.917	5.153	5.350	5.500	6.000	.1936	.2029	.2106	.2165	.2362	12	18187	18188
M7 x 1	5.917	6.153	6.350	6.500	7.000	.2330		.2500	.2559	.2756	12	18190	18191
M8 x 1.25	6.647	6.912	7.188	7.348	8.000	.2617	.2721	.2830	.2893	.3150	12	18196	18197
M8 x 1	6.917	7.153	7.350	7.500	8.000	.2723	.2816	.2894	.2953	.3150	12	18193	18194
M10 x 1.5	8.376	8.676	9.026	9.206	10.000	.3298	.3416	.3554	.3624	.3937	12	18202	18203
M10 x 1.25	8.647	8.912	9.188	9.348	10.000	.3404	.3509	.3617	.3680	.3937	12	18199	18200
M12 x 1.75	10.106	10.441	10.863	11.063	12.000	.3979	.4111	.4277	.4356	.4724	12	18208	18209
M12 x 1.25	10.647	10.912	11.188	11.368	12.000	.4192	.4296	.4405	.4476	.4724	12	18205	18206

The above thread dimensions are in agreement with ANSI B1.13M-1979 and current ISO standards.

High Speed Steel Ground Thread No. 4115 No. 4115 Sets For general use in production tapping or hand operations. Taper, plug and bottoming styles provide great versatility in tough materials, blind and thru holes. No. 4115 is available in complete sets of one taper, plug and bottoming tap of the same size.

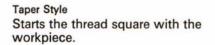


Machine Screw Sizes

GENERAL DIME	NSIONS
--------------	--------

Tap Size	NC UNC	NF UNF	NS	Basic Pitch Diam.	Std. No. Flutes	Optional No. Flutes	Overall Length A	Thread Length B	Shank Diam. C	Square Length D	Square Size E	Std. Pkg. Quan
0		80	- ALLX	.0519	2		1 %	5/16	.141	3/16	.110	12
1	64	72		.0629 .0640	2		111/16	3/8	.141	3/16	.110	12
2	56			.0744 .0744	3	2	1 %	7/16	.141	3/16	.110	12
		64		.0759	3							
3	48			.0855 .0855	3	2	113/16	1/2	.141	3/16	.110	12
		56		.0874	3	-						
	40			.0958 .0958	3	2	FRE					
4		48		.0985	3	2	1 %	%16	.141	3/16	.110	12
			36	.0940	•							4
	40			.1088	3		415/	5/	444	3/	110	10
5		44		.1088 .1102	3	2	115/16	%	.141	3/16	.110	12
				.1102		2						
	32			.1177	3							
.6		40		.1177 .1218	3	2	2	11/16	.141	3/16	.110	12
				.1218		2						
KLTIK.	32			.1437	4							
8				.1437 .1437		2 3	2 1/8	3/4	.168	1/4	.131	12
		36		.1460	4	3						
	24		Mark Services	.1629	4							1160
				.1629		3						
10		32		.1629 .1697	4	2	2 %	7/6	.194	1/4	.152	12
		32		.1697		3						
				.1697		3 2						
12	24	28		.1889 .1928	4		2 %	15/16	.220	%2	.165	12







Plug Style Generally used in thru holes or in blind holes with sufficient clearance.



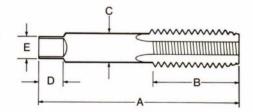
Bottoming Style Generates the thread to the bottom of blind holes.

Machine Screw Sizes

		COI	MPLETE S	ETS	They have	TAPER			PLUG		В	оттомім	G
Tap Size	No	GH1	GH2	GH3	GH1	GH2	GH3	GH1	GH2	GH3	GH1	GH2	GH3
0–80	2	16784			10773			10774	10781		10775	10782	969
1-64	2 2	16785			10793			10794	10801		10795	10802	To Kall
1–72	2	16790			10813			10814	10821		10815	10822	
2-56	3	16791	10853		10843	10850		10844	10851		10845	10852	
2–64	2		16792			10881		10834	10841 10882		10835	10842 10883	
3–48	3		10931			10924		10922	10925		A	10930	
3–56	2 3		10974			10971			10905 10972			10910 10973	
4–40	3	11036	11042		11032	11035		11033	11040	7.35	11034	11041	
4-48	2 3 3		11085		7179	11082		11013	11020 11083			11021 11084	
4–36	3		10995			10992			10993			10994	
5–40	3	11126	11132		11122	11125		11123	11130		11124	11131	
5-44	2		11175			11172			11110 11173			11111 11174	
	2			THE .					11153				
6–32	3	11226	16800	11240	11223	11230	11233	11224 11195	11231 11202	11234 11205	11225	11232 11203	11235 11210
6-40	2 3 2		11291			11284		11133	11285	11205		11290	11210
	2								11273				
8–32	4	11376	16802	11383	11370	11373	11380	11371	11374	11381	11372	11375	11382
	3							11341 11322	11344 11325	11351 11332	11342	11345 11330	11352 11333
8–36	2 4		11445			11442		11022	11443	11002		11444	11000
0–24	4	Part I	16805	11531		11520	11523	11514	11521	11524	11515	11522	11525
	3 2							11484	11491 11472	11494 11475		11473	11495 11480
0-32	4	11616	16810	11631	11611	11614	11621	11612	11615	11625	11613	11620	11630
	3							11563	11585 11570	11592 11573	11564	11590 11571	11593 11574
2–24	4			11672			11665			11670		4-79.0	11671
2-28	4			11705			11702			11703	11/14/		11704

High Speed Steel Ground Thread

No. 4111 Four and Six Flute No. 4111 Complete Sets For general use in production tapping or hand operations. Taper, plug and bottoming styles provide great versatility in tough materials, blind and thru holes. No. 4111 is available in complete sets of one taper, plug and bottoming tap of the same size.



Fractional Sizes

													EDP N	UMBER	
Тар	NC	NF		Basic Pitch	No.		Thread Length	Shank Diam.	Square Length	Square Size	Std. Pkg.		SI	ETS	
Size		UNF	NS	Diam.	Flutes	A	В	С	D	E	Quan.	GH1	GH2	GH3	GH4
1/4	20	28		.2175 .2268	4	2 ½	1	.255	5/16	.191	12	11912	16811 11916	11825 11930	
5/16	18	24		.2764 .2854	4 4	223/32	1 %	.318	%	.238	12			12032 12132	
%	16	24		.3344	4 4	215/16	1 1/4	.381	7/16	.286	12		12219	12231 12324	
7/16	14	20		.3911 .4050	4 4	3 5/32	1 1/16	.323	13/32	.242	12			12421 12500	
1/2	13	20		.4500 .4675	4 4	3 %	121/32	.367	7/16	.275	12			12615 12704	
%16	12	18		.5084 .5264	4 4	31%2	121/32	.429	1/2	.322	3			12765 12805	
%	11	18		.5660 .5889	4 4	313/16	113/16	.480	9/16	.360	3			12884 12941	
11/16			11 16	.6285 .6469	4 4	4 1/32	113/16	.542	%	.406	3			16825 13001	
3/4	10	16		.6850 .7094	4 4	4 1/4	2	.590	11/16	.442	3			13052 13083	
1/8	9	14		.8028 .8286	4 4	411/16	2 1/32	.697	3/4	.523	3				1315 1318
1	8	12	14	.9188 .9459 .9536	4 4 4	5 %	2 ½	.800	13/16	.600	3				1324 1327 1329
1 1/4	7	12		1.0322 1.0709	4 4	5 1/16	2 %6	.896	%	.672	1				1683 1683
1 1/4	7	12		1.1572 1.1959	4 6	5 %	2 %	1.021	1	.766	1				1683 1683
1 %	6	12		1.2667 1.3209	4 6	6 1/s	3	1.108	11/16	.831	1				1683 1683
1 ½	6	12		1.3917 1.4459	4 6	6 %	3	1.233	1%	.925	1	178			1684 1684



Taper Style
Starts the thread square with the workpiece.



Plug Style
Generally used in thru holes or in
blind holes with sufficient clearance.



Bottoming Style
Generates the thread to the bottom of blind holes.

Fractional Sizes

							ED	P NUMB	ER						
Mid-		TAI	PER	1			PL	UG				В	оттоми	NG	
Tap Size	GH1	GH2	GH3	GH4	GH1	GH2	GH3	GH4	GH5	GH6	GH1	GH2	GH3	GH4	GH5
¼ –20 ¼ –28	11810	11813 11915	11820 11922		11811 11913	11814 11920	11821 11923	11932	11831		11812 11914	11815 11921	11822 11925	11933	11832
%6—18 %6—24			12025 12123		12012 12114	12020 12121	12030 12124	12134	12034		12013 12115	12021 12122	12031 12125	12135	12035
% –16 % –24		12215	12222 12321		12213 12312	12220 12315	12223 12322	12331	12233		12214 12313	12221 12320	12224 12325	12332	12234
7/16-14 7/16-20			12413 12492		12404 12483	12411 12490	12414 12493		12423 12502		12405 12484	12412 12491	12415 12494		12424 12503
½ –13 ½ –20	12		12610 12700		12601 12691	12604 12694	12611 12701		12621 12710		12602 12692	12605 12695	12612 12702		12622 12711
%=12 %=18			12760 12801			12754 12795	12761 12802		12771 12811				12762 12803		12772 12812
% –11 % –18			12880 12933		12871	12874 12931	12881 12934		12890 12943			21 85.,	12882 12935		12891 12944
1½-11 1½-16			12990 12994				12991 12995						12992 13000		
¾ -10 ¾ -16	T. Harris		13044 13075		13035 13070	13042 13073	13045 13080		13054 13085	in the			13050 13081		13055 13090
% - 9 % -14				13151 13180		13145 13174		13152 13181		13161 13190				13153 13182	
1 - 8 1 -12 1 -14				13235 13264 13285		13283		13240 13265 13290		13245				13241 13270 13291	
1%- 7 1%-12				13334 13344				13335 13345						13340 13350	
1¼- 7 1¼-12				13384 13401				13385 13402						13390 13403	
1%- 6 1%-12				13434 13444	Bio.			13435 13445					U.	13440 13450	
1½- 6 1½-12				13454 13471		Mary.		13455 13472					+15	13460 13473	

High Speed Steel
Ground Thread
No. 4112 Two and Three Flute



Two Flute

Wider flutes make these taps ideal for horizontal tapping.

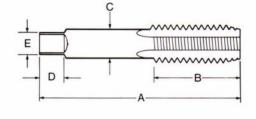


Three Flute

These taps are suggested for use in deep, or blind holes in soft, stringy materials. They provide more room in the flutes for chip removal than four flute taps.

Fractional Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS



Tap Size	NC UNC	NF UNF	Basic Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Overall Length A	Thread Length B	Shank Diam. C	Square Length D	Square Size E
1/4	20	28	.2175 .2268	2, 3	2 ½	1	.255	5/16	.191
5/16	18	24	.2764 .2854	2, 3	223/32	1 1/8	.318	3/8	.238
3 %	16	24	.3344 .3479	3	215/16	1 1/4	.381	7/16	.286
⁷ /16	14	20	.3911 .4050	3	3 5/32	1 1/16	.323	13/32	.242
1/2	13	20	.4500 .4675	3	3 %	121/32	.367	7/16	.275

		No. 4112	TWO FLUTE			No. 4112 Th	HREE FLUTE		
	Std.	PLUG	BOTTOMING		PL	UG		вотто	MING
Tap Size	Pkg. Quan.	GH3	GH3	GH1	GH2	GH3	GH5	GH3	GH5
¼ –20 ¼ –28	12 12	11771 11873	11772 11874	11775	11781	11783 11885	11785	11784 11890	11790
5/16−18 5/16−24	12 12	11970	11971	11974	11980	11982 12084	11984	11983 12085	11985
% –16 % –24	12 12	. A STATE OF		12175		12183 12282	12185	12184 12283	12190
⁷ / ₁₆ –14 ⁷ / ₁₆ –20	12 12	I illega				12380 12455		12381	
½ –13 ½ –20	12 12					12571 12670		12572 12671	

High Speed Steel Ground Thread No. 4124

Standard hand taps in metric sizes. Manufactured by Besly to meet the growing demand for metric sizes.



Plug Style Generally used in thru holes or in blind holes with sufficient clearance.



Bottoming Style
For threading deep or blind holes to the bottom.

Metric Sizes

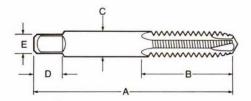
		-				INCHES					
Nominal Size and	Inch	Tap Pitch Diam.	No.	Overall Length	Thread Length	Diam. Shank	Square Length	Square Size	Std. Pkg.		UMBER
Pitch	Equivalent	Limits	Flutes	A	В	С	D	E	Quan.	PLUG	вот
M1.6 x 0.35	0.0630 x 72.57	D3	2	1.62	.31	.141	.19	.110	12	17995	1799
M1.8 x 0.35	0.0709 x 72.57	D3	2	1.69	.38	.141	.19	.110	12	17998	1799
M2 x 0.4	0.0788 x 63.50	D3	3	1.75	.44	.141	.19	.110	12	18001	1800
M2.2 x 0.45	0.0867 x 56.44	D3	3	1.75	.44	.141	.19	.110	12	18004	1800
M2.5 x 0.45	0.0985 x 56.44	D3	3	1.81	.50	.141	.19	.110	12	18007	1800
M3 x 0.5	0.1182 x 50.80	D3	3	1.94	.62	.141	.19	.110	12	18010	1801
M3.5 x 0.6	0.1378 x 42.33	D4	3	2.00	.69	.141	.19	.110	12	18013	1801
M4 x 0.7	0.1575 x 36.29	D4	4	2.12	.75	.168	.25	.131	12	18016	1801
M4.5 x 0.75	0.1772 x 33.87	D4	4	2.38	.88	.194	.25	.152	12	18019	1802
M5 x 0.8	0.1969 x 31.75	D4	4	2.38	.88	.194	.25	.152	12	18022	1802
M6 x 1	0.2363 x 25.40	D5	4	2.50	1.00	.255	.31	.191	12	18025	1802
M7 x 1	0.2756 x 25.40	D5	4	2.72	1.12	.318	.38	.238	12	18028	180
M8 x 1.25	0.3150 x 20.32	D5	4	2.72	1.12	.318	.38	.238	12	18034	180
M8 x 1	0.3150 x 25.40	D5	4	2.72	1.12	.318	.38	.238	12	18031	1803
M10 x 1.5	0.3937 x 16.93	D6	4	2.94	1.25	.381	.44	.286	12	18040	1804
M10 x 1.25	0.3937 x 20.32	D5	4	2.94	1.25	.381	.44	.286	12	18037	1803
M12 x 1.75	0.4725 x 14.51	D6	4	3.38	1.66	.367	.44	.275	12	18046	1804
M12 x 1.25	0.4725 x 20.32	D5	4	3.38	1.66	.367	.44	.275	12	18043	1804
M14 x 2	0.5512 x 12.70	D7	4	3.59	1.66	.429	.50	.322	3	18052	180
M14 x 1.5	0.5512 x 16.93	D6	4	3.59	1.66	.429	.50	.322	3	18049	180
M16 x 2	0.6300 x 12.70	D7	4	3.81	1.81	.480	.56	.360	3	18058	180
M16 x 1.5	0.6300 x 16.93	D6	4	3.81	1.81	.480	.56	.360	3	18055	180
M18 x 1.5	0.7087 x 16.93	D6	4	4.03	1.81	.542	.62	.406	3	18061	1806
M18 x 2.5	0.7087 x 10.16	D7	4	4.03	1.81	.542	.62	.406	3	18064	1806
M20 x 2.5	0.7875 x 10.16	D7	4	4.47	2.00	.652	.69	.489	3	18070	180
M20 x 1.5	0.7875 x 16.93	D6	4	4.47	2.00	.652	.69	.489	3	18067	180
M22 x 2.5	0.8662 x 10.16	D7	4	4.69	2.22	.697	.75	.523	3	18076	1807
M22 x 1.5	0.8662 x 16.93	D6	4	4.69	2.22	.697	.75	.523	3	18073	180
M24 x 3	0.9449 x 8.47	D8	4	4.91	2.22	.760	.75	.570	3	18082	180
M24 x 2	0.9449 x 12.70	D7	4	4.91	2.22	.760	.75	.570	3	18079	180
M27 x 3	1.0630 x 8.47	D8	4	5.12	2.50	.896	.88	.672	3	18088	1808
M27 x 2	1.0630 x 12.70	D7	4	5.12	2.50	.896	.88	.672	3	18085	180
M30 x 3.5	1.1812 x 7.26	D9	4	5.44	2.56	1.021	1.00	.766	1	18094	180
M30 x 2	1.1812 x 12.70	D7	4	5.44	2.56	1.021	1.00	.766	1	18091	1809
M33 x 3.5	1.2993 x 7.26	D9	4	5.75	2.56	1.108	1.06	.831	1	18100	1810
M33 x 2	1.2993 x 12.70	D7	4	5.75	2.56	1.108	1.06	.831	1	18097	1809
M36 x 4	1.4174 x 6.35	D9	4	6.06	3.00	1.233	1.12	.925	1	18106	1810
M36 x 3	1.4174 x 8.47	D8	4	6.06	3.00	1.233	1.12	.925	1	18103	1810
M39 x 4	1.5355 x 6.35	D10	6	6.69	3.19	1.305	1.12	.979	1	18112	1811
M39 x 3	1.5355 x 8.47	D8	6	6.69	3.19	1.305	1.12	.979	1	18109	1811

Standard Taps Spiral Pointed

High Speed Steel Ground Thread No. 4125

The angular flutes at the front end of these taps propel the chips ahead of the tap. This feature plus the excellent shearing action of the flute make spiral pointed taps ideal for production tapping thru holes.





Machine Screw Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

													EDP N	JMBER		
_				Basic			Thread	Diam.		Square		PLUG		В	оттомій	IG
Tap Size	NC	NF UNF	NS	Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Length A	Length B	Shank	Length D	Size E	GH1	GH2	GH3	GH1	GH2	GH3
0	+ 1	80		.0519	2	1 %	5/16	.141	3/16	.110	10763	10765		10764	10770	
1	64	72		.0629 .0640	2 2	111/16	3/8	.141	3/16	.110	10783 10803	10785 10805				
2	56	64		.0744 .0759	2 2	1 ¾	7/16	.141	3/16	.110	10823 10854	10825 10860		10824	10830	
3	48	56		.0855 .0874	2 2	113/16	1/2	.141	3/16	.110	10891 10934	10893 10940			10894	
4	40	48	36	.0958 .0985 .0940	2 2 2	1 %	9/16	.141	3/16	.110	11002 11045	11004 11051 10983		11003	11005 11052	
5	40	44		.1088 .1102	2 2	115/16	5%	.141	3/16	.110	11092	11094 11141		11093	11095	
6	32	40		.1177 .1218	2 2	2	11/16	.141	3/16	.110	11182 11255	11184 11261	11190	11183	11185 11262	11191
8	32	36		.1437 .1460	2 2	2 1/8	3/4	.168	1/4	.131	11305 11395	11311 11401	11313	11310	11312	11314
10	24	32		.1629 .1697	2 2	2 %	7 ⁄8	.194	1/4	.152	11452 11550	11454 11552	11460 11554	11551	11455 11553	11461 11555
12	24	28		.1889 .1928	2 2	2 %	15/16	.220	9/32	.165	11640		11642 11683			11643

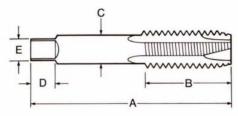
Standard Package Quantity: 12

Standard Taps Spiral Pointed

High Speed Steel Ground Thread No. 4120

Use plug chamfer in thru holes and bottoming chamfer for blind holes. The spiral point drives chips ahead of the tap, permitting higher speeds and less driving power than other types of taps.





Fractional Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

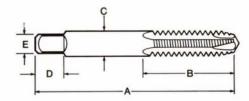
												EDP N	UMBER		
Ton			Basic			Thread	Shank					PLUG			вотт.
Tap Size	NC	NF UNF	Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Length	Length B	Diam.	Length	Size E	GH1	GH2	GH3	GH4	GH5	GH3
1/4	20		.2175	2 3	2 1/2	1	.255	5/16	.191	11751	11753	11755 15975	Well to the	11761 15985	11760
/4		28	.2268	2 3	2 /2		.200	716	.131	11861	11863 15991	11865	11871 15984	10365	11870
	18		.2764	2	223/32	1 1/8	.318	3/8	.238	11954	11960	11962 11972		11964 15983	11963
5/16		24	.2854	2 3 2 3	223/32	1 1/8	.318	3/8	.238	12060	12062 15990	12064 12074	12070 15982	15565	12065
3/8	16	24	.3344	3	215/16	1 1/4	.381	7/16	.286	12163 12262	12165 12264	12171 12270	12272	12173	
7/16	14	20	.3911 .4050	3	3 5/32	1 1/16	.323	13/32	.242		12362 12441	12364 12443		12370 12445	in the
1/2	13	20	.4500 .4675	3	3 %	121/32	.367	7/16	.275	12551 12650	12553 12652	12555 12654		12561 12660	
%	11	18	.5660 .5889	3	313/16	113/16	.480	%16	.360			12862 15641		15981	
3/4	10	16	.6850 .7094	3	4 1/4	2	.590	11/16	.442			13025 15642		15980	

Standard Taps Spiral Pointed

High Speed Steel Ground Thread No. 4134

The angular flutes at the front end of these taps propel the chips ahead of the tap. This feature plus the excellent shearing action of the flute make spiral pointed taps ideal for production tapping thru holes.





Metric Sizes

						INCHES				EDP
Nominal Size and Pitch	Inch Equiv.	Tap Pitch Diam. Limits	No. Flutes	Overall Length A	Thread Length B	Shank Diam. C	Square Length D	Square Size E	Std. Pkg. Quan.	NUMBER
M3 x 0.5	0.1182 x 50.80	D3	2 2	1.94	.62	.141	.19	.110	12	18115
M3.5 x 0.6	0.1378 x 42.33	D4		2.00	.69	.141	.19	.110	12	18116
M4 x 0.7	0.1575 x 36.29	D4	2 2	2.12	.75	.168	.25	.131	12	18117
M4.5 x 0.75	0.1772 x 33.87	D4		2.38	.88	.194	.25	.152	12	18118
M5 x 0.8	0.1969 x 31.75	D4	2	2.38	.88	.194	.25	.152	12	18119
M6 x 1	0.2363 x 25.40	D5	2 2	2.50	1.00	.255	.31	.191	12	18120
M7 x 1	0.2756 x 25.40	D5		2.72	1.12	.318	.38	.238	12	18121
M8 x 1.25	0.3150 x 20.32	D5	2 2	2.72	1.12	.318	.38	.238	12	18123
M8 x 1	0.3150 x 25.40	D5		2.72	1.12	.318	.38	.238	12	18122
M10 x 1.5	0.3937 x 16.93	D6	3	2.94	1.25	.381	.44	.286	12	18125
M10 x 1.25	0.3937 x 20.32	D5		2.94	1.25	.381	.44	.286	12	18124
M12 x 1.75	0.4725 x 14.51	D6	3	3.38	1.66	.367	.44	.275	12	18127
M12 x 1.25	0.4725 x 20.32	D5		3.38	1.66	.367	.44	.275	12	18126
M14 x 2 M14 x 1.5	0.5512 x 12.70 0.5512 x 16.93	D7 D6	3	3.59 3.59	1.66 1.66	.429 .429	.50 .50	.322 .322	3	18129 18128
M16 x 2 M16 x 1.5	0.6300 x 12.70 0.6300 x 16.93	D7 D6	3	3.81 3.81	1.81 1.81	.480 .480	.56 .56	.360 .360	3	18131 18130
M18 x 2.5 M18 x 1.5	0.7087 x 10.16 0.7087 x 16.93	D7 D6	3	4.03 4.03	1.81 1.81	.542 .542	.62 .62	.406 .406	3 3	18133 18132

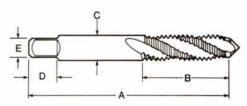
Standard Taps Spiral Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread No. 4113

For easy removal of chips from blind holes or for tapping holes in which a keyway or opening must be bridged by the tap lands. These taps have 30° spiral flutes.







Machine Screw Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

												EDP N	UMBER	
T	NC	NE	Basic	Na	Overall	Thread	Shank	Square		Std.	PL	UG	вотто	OMING
Tap Size	UNC	NF UNF	Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Length A	Length B	Diam.	Length D	Size E	Pkg Quan.	GH2	GH3	GH2	GH3
4	40		.0958	2	1 %	%16	.141	3/16	.110	12	11030		11031	
5	40		.1088	2	115/16	%	.141	3/16	.110	12	11120		11121	
6	32		.1177	2	2	11/16	.141	3/16	.110	12		11221		11222
8	32		.1437	2	2 1/8	3/4	.168	1/4	.131	12		11334	Pales	11335
10	24	32	.1629 .1697	2 2	2 %	%	.194	1/4	.152	12		11481 11575		11482 11580

Fractional Sizes

											EDP N	UMBER
Тар	NC	NF	Basic Pitch	No.	Overall Length	Thread Length	Shank Diam.	Square Length	Square Size	Std. Pkg.	PLUG	вотт
Size	UNC	UNF	Diam.	Flutes	A	В	C	D	E	Quan.	GH3	GH3
	20	100	.2175	2					-	100	11773	11774
1/4			.2175	2 3 2 3	21/		OFF		101	10	16875	16880
/4		28	.2268	2	2 1/2	1	.255	⁵ /16	.191	12	11875	11880
			.2268	3							16881	16882
	18	ALCO A	.2764	3					A 1. 194		11994	11995
5/16		24	.2854	3	223/32	1 %	.318	%	.238	12	12094	12098
	16		.3344	3						100	12195	12200
%		24	.3479	3	215/16	1 1/4	.381	7/16	.286	12	12294	1229
.,	14		.3911	3		,		12/	040	40	12390	12391
¾16		20	.4050	3	3 1/32	1 1/16	.323	13/32	.242	12	12465	12470
1/	13		.4500	3	0.2/	421/	007	7/	075	40	12583	12584
1/2		20	.4675	3	3 %	121/32	.367	7/16	.275	12	12680	12681

Standard Taper Pipe Taps Straight Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread

No. 3164 (ANPT) No. 3165 (NPT)

No. 3165H (NPT-Hi Angle)

No. 3165L (NPT-Lo Angle)

No. 3166 (NPTF-Dryseal)

No. 3166H (NPTF-Dryseal

Hi Angle)

See Page 74 for Drill Selection.



No. 3165H (NPT) No. 3166H (NPTF)

These are Hi Angle Pipe Taps designed with a high rake angle and deep flutes to handle the tough curly chips of low carbon and leaded steels, boiler plate aluminums and die castings. They are available with various surface treatments (see page 85).



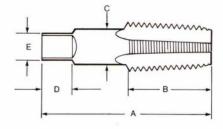
No. 3165L (NPT)

These surface treated Lo Angle Pipe Taps have radial cutting faces and heavy lands for excellent tapping in regular cast iron and meehanite.



No. 3164 (ANPT) No. 3165 (NPT) No. 3166 (NPTF)

These Medium Angle Taper Pipe Taps may be used in most materials under average conditions.



Fractional Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

			age		_	01 1						982 13983 011 14013 14015 14012 1 092 13995 14001 13993 1 025 14032 14034 14030 1				
Tap Size	Threads per Inch	Min.	Max.	Overall Length	Thread Length B	Shank Diam. C	Square Length D	Square Size E	No. Flutes	No. 3164	No. 3165				No. 3166H	
1/16	27	.250	.374	2%	11/16	.3125	3%	.234	4		13982			13983		
1/8	27	.250	.374	21/8	3/4	.3125	3/8	.234	4	16851	14011	14013	14015	14012	14014	
16*	27	.250	.374	21/8	3/4	.4375*	3/8	.328	4	13994	13992	13995	14001	13993	14000	
1/4	18	.398	.522	21/16	11/16	.5625	7/16	.421	4	14031	14025	14032	14034	14030	14033	
%	18	.392	.516	2%6	11/16	.7000	1/2	.531	4	14050	14044	14051	14053	14045	14052	
1/2	14	.518	.642	3%	1%	.6875	5%	.515	4	14065	14063	14070	14072	14064	14071	
3/4	14	.504	.628	31/4	1%	.9063	11/16	.679	5	14084	14082	14085	14091	14083	14090	
1	11½	.584	.772	3¾	1%	1.1250	13/16	.843	5	16852	14101	14103	14105	14102	14104	
11/4	11½	.592	.780	4	1%	1.3125	15/16	.984	5	16853	14115	14121	14123	14120	14122	
1½	11½	.605	.793	41/4	1%	1.5000	1	1.125	7	16854	14131	14133	14135	14132	14134	
2	111/2	.573	.761	41/2	1%	1.8750	11/6	1.406	7	16855	14143	14151	14145	14144	14152	

^{*} Larger shank furnished unless smaller shank is specified.

Standard Package Quantity: 1/16 thru 14:12; 1/8 thru 14:3; 1" and over: 1.

Standard Taper Pipe Taps Straight Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread

No. 3166L (NPTF-Dryseal Lo Angle)

No. 3167 (NPTF-Dryseal) Interrupted Thread

No. 3168 (NPT)

Interrupted Thread

No. 3169 (ANPT)

Interrupted Thread

No. 3175 (PTF-Dryseal)**

See Page 74 for Drill Selection.



No. 3166L (NPTF)

These surface treated Lo Angle Pipe Taps have radial cutting faces and heavy lands for excellent tapping in regular cast iron and meehanite.



No. 3175 (PTF)**

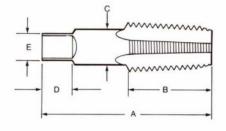
These Short Dryseal Taper Pipe Taps are manufactured to Automotive standards for taps used to thread shallow holes.



No. 3167 (NPTF) No. 3168 (NPT)

No. 3168 (NPT) No. 3169 (ANPT)

These Taper Pipe Taps are made with interrupted threads for use in soft or stringy metals. The removal of every other tooth helps to break the chip and permits a larger supply of lubrication to reach the cutting teeth, thus helping to eliminate torn threads.



Fractional Sizes

7			age	0 "	T1	Charl			ED	P NUME	BER		EDP N	UMBER	We !
Tap Size	Threads per Inch	Min.	Max.	Length	Thread Length B	Shank Diam. C	Square Length D	Square Size E	No. Flutes	No. 3166L	No. 3175	No. Flutes	No. 3167	No. 3168	No. 3169
1/16	27	.250	.374	2%	11/16	.3125	%	.234	4		16902	S. T. C.			
1/6	27	.250	.374	2%	3/4	.3125	%	.234	4	14020	16903	5	14022	14021	16863
1/8°	27	.250	.374	2%	3/4	.4375*	3∕8	.328	4	14002	16904	5	14004	14003	16860
1/4	18	.398	.522	27/16	11/16	.5625	7/16	.421	4	14035	16905	5	14041	14040	16861
3/8	18	.392	.516	2%16	11/16	.7000	1/2	.531	4	14054	16910	5	14060	14055	16862
1/2	14	.518	.642	31/4	1%	.6875	%	.515	4	14073	16911	5	14075	14074	16864
3/4	14	.504	.628	31/4	1%	.9063	11/16	.679	5	14092	16912	5	14094	14093	16865
1	111/2	.584	.772	3%	1%	1.1250	13/16	.843	5	14110		5	14112	14111	16870
11/4	11½	.592	.780	4	1¾	1.3125	15/16	.984	5	14124		5	14130	14125	16871
1½	11½	.605	.793	41/4	1¾	1.5000	1	1.125	7	14140		7	14142	14141	16872
2	11½	.573	.761	41/2	1¾	1.8750	11%	1.406	7	14150	SI CO	7	14154	14153	16873

^{*}Larger shank furnished unless smaller shank is specified. Standard Package Quantity: 1/16 thru 1/2: 12; 1/2 thru 1/2: 12; 1/2 thru 1/2: 13; 1/1 & over: 1.

^{**}Gage Projection — No. 3175 only: 27TPI, Min.-.222, Max.-.259; 18TPI, Min.-.333, Max.-.389; 14TPI, Min.-.429, Max.-.500.

Turbo Cut® Taper Pipe Taps Spiral Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread

No. 3161 (NPT)

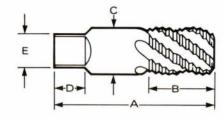
No. 3162 (NPTF)

These Turbo Cut® Taper Pipe Taps generate round and smooth threads in pipe connections to prevent leaks.

Secondary chip cleaning operations are not needed. For use in most metals, including nonsulfurized steels, stainless steels and diecast metals. These taps

have 30° spiral flutes. See Page 74 for Drill Selection.





Fractional Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

Тар	Threads	Gage Pr	ojection	No.	Overall Length	Thread Length	Shank Diam.	Square Length	Square Size	Std. Pkg	3161	3162
Size	Inch	Min.	Max.	Flutes	A	В	C	D	E	Quan.	EDP N	UMBER
1/6	27	.250	.374	4	2%	3/4	.3125	%	.234	12	10569	10577
1/8:	27	.250	.374	4	21/6	3/4	.4375*	3/8	.328	12	10568	10576
1/4	18	.398	.522	4	27/16	11/16	.5625	7/16	.421	12	10578	10579
3/8	18	.392	.516	4	2%16	11/16	.7000	1/2	.531	3	10586	10587

[·] Larger shank furnished unless smaller shank is specified.

Turbo Cut[®] Straight Pipe Taps Spiral Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread

No. 3172 (NPS)

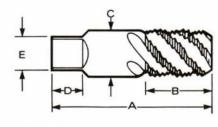
No. 3173 (NPSF)

Turbo Cut® Straight Pipe Taps for high production tapping of round smooth threads in diecast metals, nonsulfurized steels and stainless steels.

Secondary chip cleaning operations are normally not necessary. These taps have 50° spiral flutes.

See Page 74 for Drill Selection.





Fractional Sizes

T	Threads	NI-	Overall	Thread	Shank	V2	Square	Std.	3172	3173
Tap Size	per Inch	No. Flutes	Length A	Length B	Diam. C	Length D	Size	Pkg Quan.	EDP N	UMBER
1/8	27	3	21/8	3/4	.3125	%	.234	12	10589	10597
1/8*	27	3	21/8	3/4	.4375*	3/8	.328	12	10588	10596
1/4	18	4	21/10	11/16	.5625	7/16	.421	12	10598	10599
%	18	4	2%16	11/16	.7000	1/2	.531	3	10606	10607

^{*} Larger shank furnished unless smaller shank is specified.

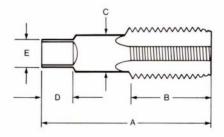
Standard Straight Pipe Taps Straight Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread

No. 3170 (NPS, NPSC, NPSM) No. 3171 (NPSF-Dryseal)

These Straight Pipe Taps are used primarily for tapping internal straight threads in pipe couplings and free-fitting mechanical joints for fixtures. See Page 74 for Drill Selection.





Fractional Sizes

	Threads		Overall	Thread	Shank	Square	Square	Std.	EDP N	UMBER
Tap Size	per Inch	No. Flutes	Length A	Length B	Diam.	Length D	Size E	Pkg. Quan.	No. 3170	No. 3171
1/8	27	4	21/4	3/4	.3125	3/8	.234	12	14005	14010
% *	27	4	21/8	3/4	.4375*	3%	.328	12	13990	13991
1/4	18	4	27/16	11/16	.5625	7/16	.421	12	14023	14024
3∕8	18	4	2%	11/16	.7000	1/2	.531	3	14042	14043
1/2	14	4	3%	1%	.6875	%	.515	3	14061	14062
3/4	14	5	3¼	1%	.9063	11/16	.679	3	14080	14081
1	11½	5	3¾	1¾	1.1250	13/16	.843	1	14095	14100

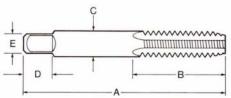
^{*} Larger shank furnished unless smaller shank is specified.

Special Purpose Oversize Taps Straight Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread GH7 No. 4117

These taps cut slightly oversize to accommodate platings or to provide greater wear life in abrasive materials.





Machine Screw Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

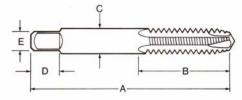
												EDP	NUMBER
			Basic	Std.	Optional	Overall	Thread	Shank	Square	Square	Std.	PLUG	BOTTOMING
Tap Size	UNC	NF UNF	Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	No. Flutes	Length	Length B	Diam.	Length D	Size E	Pkg. Quan.	GH7	GH7
6	32	Table 1	.1177	3		2	11/16	.141	3/16	.110	12	11242	11243
8	32		.1437	4	3	21/8	3/4	.168	1/4	.131	12	11354 11385	11355 11390
	24	To be a	.1629		3	Transfer of						11501	11502
10	32 .1697	3	2%	7∕8	.194	1/4	.152	12	11533 11595 11623	11534 11600 11624			

Special Purpose Oversize Taps Spiral Pointed

High Speed Steel Ground Thread GH7 No. 4127

These taps are slightly oversize for production tapping of through holes which are to be plated.





Machine Screw Sizes

											EDP	NUMBER
T	NC	NE	Basic Pitch	Na	Overall	Thread	Shank	Square	Square	Std.	PLUG	BOTTOMING
Tap Size	UNC	NF UNF	Diam.	No. Flutes	Length	Length B	Diam.	Length D	Size E	Pkg. Quan.	GH7	GH7
6	32	We als	.1177	2	2	11/16	.141	3/16	.110	12	11192	11193
8	32		.1437	2	21/8	3/4	.168	1/4	.131	12	11315	11320
10	24	32	.1629 .1697	2	2%	7 ⁄ ₈	.194	1/4	.152	12	11462 11560	

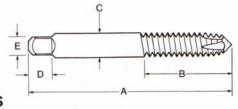
Special Purpose Fluteless Taps Spiral Pointed

High Speed Steel Ground Thread

No. 4131 Short Flute

For the production tapping of thin sections of steel, brass, copper and aluminum. Spiral points and heavy cross sections provide shearing action and increased rigidity to reduce breakage caused by misalignment.





Machine Screw Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

											EDP	NUMBER
			Basic		Overall	Thread	Shank	Square	Size	Std.	P	LUG
Tap Size	UNC		GH2	GH3								
4	40	No. Pro-	.0958	2	1 %	%16	.141	3/16	.110	12	11000	
5	40		.1088	2	115/16	5/8	.141	3/16	.110	12	11090	
6	32		.1177	2	2	11/16	.141	3/16	.110	12		11181
8	32	7	.1437	2	2 1/8	3/4	.168	1/4	.131	12		11304
10	24	32	.1629 .1697	2	2 %	7/8	.194	1/4	.152	12		11451 11545
12	24		.1889	2	2 %	15/16	.220	9/32	.165	12		11635

Fractional Sizes

										EDP NO.
		Basic		Overall	Thread	Shank	Square	Size	Std.	PLUG
Tap Size	NC UNC	Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Length A	Length B	Diam.	Length D	Square E	Pkg. Quan.	GH3
1/4	20	.2175	2	2 ½	1	.255	5/16	.191	12	11750
5/16	18	.2764	2	223/32	1 1/8	.318	3/8	.238	12	11953
3/8	16	.3344	3	215/16	1 1/4	.381	7/16	.286	12	12162
1/2	13	.4500	3	3 %	121/32	.367	7/16	.275	12	12550

Special Purpose Turbo Cut®STI Taps Spiral Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread

No. 4118 Screw Thread Insert

Ideal for all threading involving helical coil inserts. They should be used in soft, ductile materials. Especially good for deep, blind or long through holes. For high production tapping.

See Page 75 for Drill Selection.



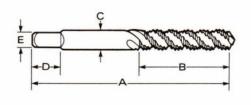
Plug Style



Bottoming Style

Machine Screw Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS



Tap Size	NC UNC	NF UNF	Basic Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Overall Length A	Thread Length B	Shank Diam. C	Square Length D	Square Size E
4	40		.1283	2	2	11/16	.141	3/16	.110
5	40		.1413	3	21/8	3/4	.168	1/4	.131
6	32	40	.1583 .1543	3	2% 2%	7/8 3/4	.194 .168	1/4	.152 .131
8	32	9	.1843	3	2%	15/16	.220	9/32	.165
10	24	32	.2170 .2103	3	2½	1	.255	5/16	.191
12	24	the st	.2430	3	2½	1	.286	5/16	.214

Ton	Std.		PLUG			BOTTOMING	
Tap Size	Pkg. Quan.	GH1	GH2	GH3	GH1	GH2	GH3
4–40	12	10668	10676			10677	
5–40	12		10686			10687	
6–32 6–40	12 12	10698	10688 10706	10696	10699	10689 10707	10697
8–32	12	100	10708	10716		10709	10717
10–24 10–32	12 12		10718 10728	10726 10736		10719 10729	10727 10737
12-24	12			10746			10747

Special Purpose Turbo Cut STI Taps Spiral Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread

No. 4118 Screw Thread Insert

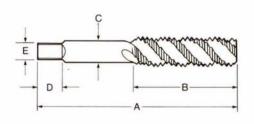
Ideal for all threading involving helical coil inserts. They are ideal for soft, ductile materials. Especially good for deep, blind or long through holes. For high production tapping.

See Page 75 for Drill Selection.



Fractional Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS



Tap Size	NC UNC	NF UNF	Basic Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Overall Length A	Thread Length B	Shank Diam. C	Square Length D	Square Size E
1/4	20	28	.2825 .2732	3	223/32	1 %	.318	%	.238
5/16	18	24	.3486 .3395	3	215/16	1 1/4	.381	7∕16	.286
3 %	16	24	.4156 .4020	3	3 % 3 5/32	1 ²¹ / ₃₂ 1 ⁷ / ₁₆	.367 .323	7/16 13/ ₃₂	.275 .242
⁷ /16	14	20	.4839 .4700	4 3	3 ¹ / ₃₂ 3 ³ / ₈	1 ²¹ / ₃₂ 1 ²¹ / ₃₂	.429 .367	½ %	.322 .275
1/2	13	20	.5499 .5325	4 4	3 ¹³ / ₁₆ 3 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	1 13/16 1 21/32	.480 .429	%16 1/2	.360 .322

T	NC	NE	Std.		PLUG			BOTTOMING	
Tap Size	UNC	NF UNF	Pkg Quan.	GH2	GH3	GH4	GH2	GH3	GH4
1/4	20	28	12 12	10748 10758	10061 10766		10749 10759	10757 10767	
5/16	18	24	12 12		10768 10786			10769 10787	
¾	16	24	12 12	10798	10788 10806	10796	10799	10789 10807	10797
⁷ /16	14	20	12 12		10808 10818			10809 10819	
1/2	13	20	12 12		10828 10838			10829 10839	

Special Purpose STI Taps Straight Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread

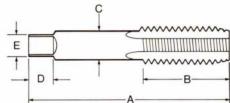
No. 4116 Screw Thread Insert

For production tapping of holes which are to accept screw thread inserts.

See Page 75 for Drill Selection.







Machine Screw Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

					-1799	777w						EDP NU	JMBER		
			Basic			Thread		Square		12/1/9	PLUG		В	OTTOMIN	G
Size		NF UNF	Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Length A	Length B	Diam.	Length	Size -	GH1	GH2	GH3	GH1	GH2	GH3
4	40		.1283	3	2	11/16	.141	3/16	.110	15732	15734	-	15733	15735	
6	32		.1583	3	2%	%	.194	1/4	.152		15744	15750		15745	15751
8	32		.1843	3	2%	15/16	.220	9/32	.165		15760	15762		15761	15763
10	24	32	.2170 .2103	3	2½	1	.255	5/16	.191		15764 15772	15770 15774		15765 15773	15771 15775

Standard Package Quantity: 12

Fractional Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

											EDP N	JMBER	
			Basic		Overall	Thread	Shank	Square	Square	P	LUG	вотт	OMING
Tap Size	UNC	NF UNF	Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Length A	Length B	Diam. C	Length D	Size E	GH2	GH3	GH2	GH3
1/4	20	28	.2825 .2732	3	223/32	1 %	.318	%	.238	15784 15792	15790 15794	15785 15793	15791 15795
5/16	18	24	.3486 .3395	3	215/16	1 1/4	.381	7/10	.286	15804	15800 15810	15805	15801 15811
%	16	24	.4156 .4020	3	3 % 3 % ₂	1 ²¹ / ₃₂ 1 ⁷ / ₁₆	.367 .323	7/16 13/32	.275 .242	15820	15812 15822	15821	15813 15823
7∕16	14	20	.4839 .4700	4 3	31%2 3 %	121/32	.429 .367	½ %e	.322 .275		15824 15832		15825 15833
1/2	13	20	.5499 .5325	4 4	3 ¹³ / ₁₆ 3 ¹⁹ / ₃₂	1 ¹³ / ₁₆ 1 ²¹ / ₃₂	.480 .429	%16 1/2	.360 .322		15840 15844		15841 15845

Standard Package Quantity: 12

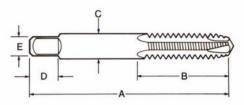
Special Purpose STI Taps Spiral Pointed

High Speed Steel Ground Thread

No. 4126 Screw Thread Insert

For high production tapping of through holes to accept screw thread inserts. See page 75 for Drill Selection.





Machine Screw and Fractional Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

								1 15.0	B.T.		EDP N	UMBER
Тар	NC	NF	Basic Pitch	No.	Overall Length	Thread Length	Shank Diam.	Square Length	Square Size	Std. Pkg.	PL	UG
Size	UNC	UNF	Diam.	Flutes	A	B	C	D	E	Quan.	GH2	GH3
4	40		.1283	2	2	11/16	.141	3/16	.110	12	15853	
6	32		.1583	2	2%	%	.194	1/4	.152	12	15860	15861
8	32		.1843	2	2%	15/16	.220	%32	.165	12	15864	15865
10	. 24	32	.2170 .2103	2	2½	1	.255	5/16	.191	12	15870 15872	15873
1/4	20	28	.2825 .2732	2	223/32	1 %	.318	%	.238	12	15880 15882	15881 15883

Special Purpose Interrupted Thread Taps

High Speed Steel Ground Thread

No. 4119 Straight Flute No. 4129 Spiral Point

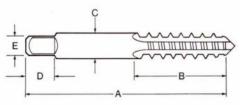
For high production tapping of through holes in non ferrous metals and low carbon steel. The interrupted thread design reduces the incidence of torn threads. Can be used in titanium and high hardness alloy steels.



No. 4119



No. 4129

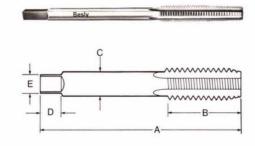


Fractional Sizes

1						1				N I TO LO	No.	4119	No. 4129
Тар	NC	NF	Basic Pitch	No.	Overall Length	Thread Length	Shank Diam.	Square Length	Square Size	Std. Pkg.	PLUG	вотт.	PLUG
Size	UNC	UNF	Diam.	Flutes	A	В	С	D	E	Quan.	GH3	GH3	GH3
1/4	20	28	,2175 .2268	3	2 ½	1	.255	5/16	.191	12	10608 10616	10609 10617	17298 17299
5/16	18	24	.2764 .2854	3	223/32	1%	.318	%	.238	12	10618 10626	10619 10627	17300 17301
3/8	16	24	.3344 .3479	3	215/16	11/4	.381	7/16	.286	12	10628 10636	10629 10637	17326 17328

Special Purpose Nut Taps Straight Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread No. 4130 For small production runs in conventional tapping machines. They have a relatively long shank smaller than the minor diameter to permit the accumulation of several nuts after tapping.



Fractional Sizes

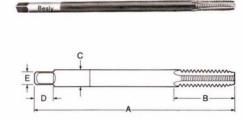
GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

										EDP NO.
Ton	NC	Basic Pitch	No.	Overall Length	Thread Length	Shank Diam.	Square Length	Square Size	Std. Pkg.	TAPER
Tap Size	UNC	Diam.	Flutes	A	B	C C	D	E	Quan.	GH3
1/4	20	.2175	4	5	1 %	.185	%16	.139	1	13773
5/16	18	.2764	4	5½	113/16	.240	%	.180	1	13775
3/8	16	.3344	4	6	2	.294	11/16	.220	1	13781
1/2	13	.4500	4	7	2 ½	.400	%	.300	1	13785

Special Purpose Pulley Taps Straight Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread No. 4160

These taps have the same major and pitch diameters as standard fractional size taps, but with extended shanks for reaching locations inaccessible to regular hand taps. T310



Fractional Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

										UMBER H3	- 7
Tap Size	NC UNC	Basic Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Thread Length B	Shank Diam. C	Square Length D	Square Size E	6"	Overall L	engths A 10"	12"
1/4	20	.2175	4	1	.255	5/16	.191	13864	13865		
5/16	18	.2764	4	1 1/8	.318	3∕8	.238	13872	13873		
3/8	16	.3344	4	1 1/4	.381	7/16	.286	13880	13881	13882	
7/16	14	.3911	4	1 7/16	.444	1/2	.333	13884	13885	W.	
1/2	13	.4500	4	121/32	.507	9/16	.380	13892	13893	13894	13895
5/8	11	.5660	4	1 13/16	.633	11/16	.475	13900	13901	13902	13903
3/4	10	.6850	4	2	.759	3/4	.569			13910	13911

Standard Package Quantity: 1

Special Purpose Taps for Cast Iron Straight Flute

EXPANDED OFFERING

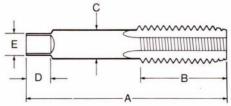
High Speed Steel Ground Thread

No. 4115C Machine Screw Sizes
No. 4111C Fractional Sizes
No. 4124C Metric Sizes (Bright)

These taps are surface treated to resist the abrasiveness of cast iron, and have controlled straight cutting faces for efficient tapping of true cast iron and other brittle metals.







Machine Screw Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

	Telepide.				Miles						EDP N	UMBER
			Basic		Overall	Thread	Shank	Square	Square	Std.	PLUG	вотт.
Tap Size	NC UNC	NF UNF	Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Length A	Length B	Diam.	Length D	Size E	Pkg Quan.	GH3	GH3
6	32		.1177	3	2	11/16	.141	3/16	.110	12	11244	11245
8	32		.1437	4	21/8	3/4	.168	1/4	.131	12	11391	11392
10	. 24	32	.1629 .1697	4	2%	7∕8	.194	1/4	.152	12	11535 11632	11540 11633

Fractional Sizes

												EDP N	UMBER		
			Basic			Thread		Square		12.5	PLUG		В	OTTOMIN	G
Tap Size	NC UNC	NF UNF	Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes		Length B	C C	Length D	Size -	GH3	GH4	GH5	GH3	GH4	GH5
1/4	20	28	.2175 .2268	4	2 ½	1	.255	5/16	.191	11834 11934	11940	11840	11835 11935	11941	11841
5/16	18	24	.2764 .2854	4	223/32	1 %	.318	3/8	.238	12043 12140	12142	12045	12044 12141	12143	12050
3/8	16	24	.3344 .3479	4	215/16	1 1/4	.381	7/16	.286	12245 12333	12335	12251	12250 12334	12340	12252
7/16	14	20	.3911 .4050	4	3 5/32	1 1/16	.323	13/32	.242	12425 12504		12431 12510	12430 12505		12432 12511
1/2	13	20	.4500 .4675	4	3 %	121/32	.367	7/16	.275	12633 12712		12635 12714	12634 12713		12640 12715
5/8	11	18	.5660 .5889	4	313/16	113/16	.480	%16	.360	12895 12945			12900 12950		
3/4	10	16	.6850 .7094	4	4 1/4	2	.590	11/16	.442	13060 13091			13061 13092		

Metric Sizes (Stocked Untreated)

M6 x 1	0.2363 x 25.40	D5	4	2.50	1.00	.255	.31	.191	12	17851	17852
M8 x 1.25	0.3150 x 20.32	D5	4	2.72	1.12	.318	.38	.238	12	17853	17854
M10 x 1.5	0.3937 x 16.93	D6	4	2.94	1.25	.381	.44	.286	12	17855	17856
M12 x 1.75	0.4725 x 14.51	D6	4	3.38	1.66	.367	.44	.275	12	17857	17858

Standard Package Quantity: 1/4 thru 1/2: 12; 5/8 thru 3/4: 3; M6 thru M12: 12

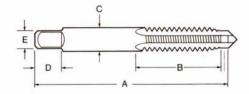
Special Purpose Piloted Taps Straight Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread

No. 4115P Machine Screw Sizes
No. 4111P Fractional Sizes

Piloted taps help locate the workpiece for tapping especially when holes enter at an angle. Pilot acts as a locator and guide, eliminates special fixtures, reduces tap breakage. Pilot diameters will fit holes drilled for 75% thread height.





Machine Screw Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

										Tan		EDP No.
Tap NC NF Size UNC UNF		NE	Basic		Overall	Thread	Shank	Square	Square	Tap Drill	Std.	PLUG
		Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Length	Length B	Diam.	Length	Size	75% Thread	Pkg. Quan.	GH2	
8	32		.1437	4	21/8	3/4	.168	1/4	.131	29	12	10558
10	24	32	.1629 .1697	4	2¾	7/8	.194	1/4	.152	25 21	12	10559 10566

Fractional Sizes

											Std. Pkg. Quan.	EDP No.	
T	NC	NE	Basic	N	Overall	Thread Length B	Shank	Square	Square	Tap Drill 75%		PLUG	
Tap Size		NF UNF	Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Length A		Diam.	Length D	Size E	Thread		GH2	
1/4	20		.2175	4	2 ½	1	.255	5/16	.191	7	12	10436	
5/16	18	17(1)	.2764	4	223/32	1 1/4	.318	3∕8	.238	F	12	10437	
¾	16		.3344	4	215/16	1 1/4	.381	7/16	.286	5/16	12	10438	
7/16	14		.3911	4	3 1/32	1 1/16	.323	13/32	.242	U	12	10439	
1/2	13	20	.4500 .4675	4	3 %	121/32	.367	7/16	.275	²⁷ /64 ²⁹ /64	12	10446 10447	

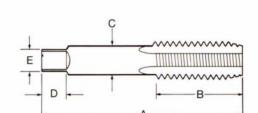
Special Purpose Spark Plug Taps Straight Flute

High Speed Steel Ground Thread No. 4114

As the name indicates, these taps are available for tapping metric size holes for spark plugs in accordance with S.A.E. specifications.







Metric Sizes

				INCHES				EDP NUMBER						
Size and Pitch	No.	Overall	Thread Length	Shank Diam.	Square	Square Size			вотто	MING				
	Flutes	Length A	B	C C	Length D	E	Pkg. – Quan.	GH3	GH4	GH3	GH4			
10mm x 1.0	4	3.16	1.44	.323	.41	.242	12	18374		18375	9 (8) (9)			
12mm x 1.25	4	3.38	1.66	.367	.44	.275	12	18377		18378				
14mm x 1.25	4	3.59	1.66	.429	.50	.322	3		12855		15570			
18mm x 1.5	4	4.03	1.81	.542	.62	.406	3		12860		15571			

	INTERNAL THREAD — INCHES									
Size	Minor I	Diameter	Pitch D							
and – Pitch	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	 Major Diameter 					
10mm x 1.0	.3482	.3525	.3681	.3719	.3948					
12mm x 1.25	.4081	.4157	.4405	.4426	.4699					
14mm x 1.25	.4921	.4997	.5192	.5235	.5525					
18mm x 1.5	.6404	.6467	.6703	.6753	.7102					

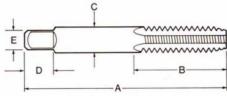
General Purpose Taps Straight Flute

High Speed Steel

No. 2115 No. 2115 Sets

These general purpose taps in taper, plug and bottoming styles provide the versatility needed by many machine shops for routine tapping jobs. Also available in complete sets of one taper, plug and bottoming tap of the same size.





Machine Screw Sizes

				Basic		Overall	Thread	Shank			Std.		EDP N	UMBER	
Tap Size	NC	NF UNF	NS	Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Length	Length B	Diam.	Length	Size	Pkg. Quan.	TAPER	PLUG	вотт.	SETS
3	48			.0856	3	113/16	1/2	.141	3/16	.110	12		10414		51
4	40	48	36	.0958 .0985 .0940	3	1 %	9/16	.141	3/16	.110	12	10451	10452 10464 10441	10453	10454
5	40	44		.1088 .1102	3	115/16	%	.141	3/16	.110	12	10474	10475	10480	10481
6	32	40		.1177 .1218	3	2	11/16	.141	3/16	.110	12	10501	10502 10514	10503	10504
8	32	36		.1437 .1460	4	2 %	3/4	.168	1/4	.131	12	10531	10532 10551	10533	10534
10	24	32	16.7	.1629 .1697	4	2 %	%	.194	1/4	.152	12	10564 10583	10565 10584	10570 10585	10571 10590
12	24	28		.1889	4	2 %	15/16	.220	9/32	.165	12	10592	10593 10602	10594	10595

General Purpose Taps Straight Flute

High Speed Steel

No. 2111 No. 2111 Sets

These general purpose taps in taper, plug and bottoming styles meet the requirements of small machine shops and tool rooms on routine tapping jobs. They are also available in complete sets of one taper, plug and bottoming style tap of the same size.



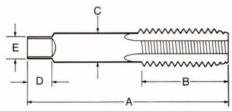
Taper Style



Plug Style



Bottoming Style



Fractional Sizes

_		NE	Basic		Overall	Thread	Shank	Square	Square	Std.		EDP N	UMBER	
Tap Size	NC	NF UNF	Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Length A	Length B	Diam.	Length	Size E	Pkg Quan.	TAPER	PLUG	вотт.	SETS
1/4	20	28	.2175 .2268	4 4	2 ½	1	.255	5/16	.191	12	10612 10621	10613 10622	10614 10623	10615 10624
5/16	18	24	.2764 .2854	4 4	223/32	1 1/8	.318	3%	.238	12	10630 10635	10631 10640	10632 10641	10633 10642
3 %	16	24	.3344	4 4	215/16	1 1/4	.381	7/16	.286	12	10644 10653	10645 10654	10650 10655	10651 10660
7/16	14	20	.3911 .4050	4 4	3 5/32	1 1/16	.323	13/32	.242	12	10662 10671	10663 10672	10664 10673	10665 10674
1/2	13	20	.4500 .4675	4 4	3 %	121/32	.367	7/16	.275	12	10680 10685	10681 10690	10682 10691	10683 10692
9/16	12	18	.5084 .5264	4 4	319/32	121/32	.429	1/2	.322	3	10693 10701	10694 10702	10695 10703	10700 10704
5/8	11	18	.5660 .5889	4 4	313/16	113/16	.480	%16	.360	3	10705 10713	10710 10714	10711 10715	10712 10720
3/4	10	16	.6850 .7094	4 4	4 1/4	2	.590	11/16	.442	3	10721 10725	10722 10730	10723 10731	10724 10732
%	9	14	.8028 .8286	4 4	411/16	2 1/32	.697	3/4	.523	3	10733 10741	10734 10742	10735 10743	10740 10744
1	8		.9188	4	5 1/8	2 ½	.800	13/16	.600	3	10745	10750	10751	10752

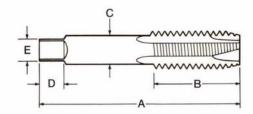
General Purpose Taps Spiral Pointed

High Speed Steel

No. 2125 Machine Screw No. 2120 Fractional

These general purpose spiral pointed taps provide excellent service to small shops and tool rooms on routine tapping jobs.





Machine Screw Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

Тар	NC	NF	Basic Pitch	No.	Overall Length	Thread Length	Shank Diam.	Square Length	Square Size	Std. Pkg.	EDP NUMBER
Size	UNC	UNF	Diam.	Flutes	A	В	С	Ď	E	Quan.	PLUG
3	48		.0855	2	1 3/16	1/2	.141	3/16	.110	12	10405
4	40		.0958	2	1 %	9/16	.141	3/16	.110	12	10443
5	40		.1088	2	115/16	%	.141	3/16	.110	12	10470
6	32		.1177	2	2	11/16	.141	3/16	.110	12	10493
8	32		.1437	2	2 1/8	3/4	.168	1/4	.131	12	10520
10	24	32	.1629 .1697	2	2 %	%	.194	1/4	.152	12	10553 10572
12	24		.1889	2	2 %	15/16	.220	9/32	.165	12	10591

Fractional Sizes

Тар	NC	NF	Basic Pitch	No.	Overall Length	Thread Length	Shank Diam.	Square Length	Square Size	Std. Pkg.	EDP NUMBER
Size	UNC	UNF	Diam.	Flutes	A	В	С	D	E	Quan.	PLUG
1/4	20	28	.2175 .2268	2	2 ½	1	.255	5/16	.191	12	10611 10620
5/16	18	24	.2764 .2854	2	223/32	1 %	.318	3/8	.238	12	10625 10634
%	16	24	.3344 .3479	3	215/16	1 1/4	.381	7/16	.286	12	10643 10652
7/16	14	20	.3911 .4050	3	3 5/32	1 1/16	.323	13/32	.242	12	10661 10670
1/2	13	20	.4500 .4675	3	3 %	121/32	.367	7/16	.275	12	10675 10684

General Purpose Taper Pipe Taps Straight Flute

High Speed Steel

No. 2165 (NPT)

No. 2168 (NPT) Interrupted Thread

See Page 74 for Drill Selection.



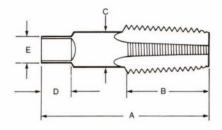
No. 2165 (NPT)

General Purpose Taper Pipe Taps which give a satisfactory performance in routine pipe tapping jobs.



No. 2168 (NPT)

These general purpose Interrupted Thread Taper Pipe Taps are designed for the small shops where a less precise tap is required for routine jobs.



Fractional Sizes

	Threads		rement	Overall	Thread	Shank	Square	Square	Std.		EDP NUMBER		EDP NUMBER
Tap Size	per -	Min.	Max.	Length	Length B	Diam.	Length	Size E	Pkg. Quan.	No. Flutes	No. 2165	No. Flutes	No. 2168
1/8	27	.250	.374	21/8	3/4	.3125	3/8	.234	12	4	13942	5	13943
1/8*	27	.250	.374	21/8	3/4	.4375*	3∕8	.328	12	4	13935	5	13940
1/4	18	.398	.522	27/16	11/16	.5625	7/16	.421	12	4	13945	5	13950
3/8	18	.392	.516	29/16	11/16	.7000	1/2	.531	3	4	13952	5	13953
1/2	14	.518	.642	31/8	1%	.6875	5/8	.515	3	4	13955	5	13960
3/4	14	.504	.628	31/4	1%	.9063	11/16	.679	3	5	13962	5	13963
1	11½	.584	.772	3¾	1%	1.1250	13/16	.843	1	5	13965	5	13970
11/4	11½	.572	.780	4	1%	1.3125	15/16	.984	1	5	13972	5	13973
1½	11½	.605	.793	41/4	1¾	1.5000	1	1.125	1	7	13974	7	13975
2	111/2	.573	.761	4½	1¾	1.8750	11/4	1.406	1	7	13980	7	13981

Larger shank furnished unless smaller shank is specified.

NEW ITEM

General Purpose Straight Pipe Taps Straight Flute

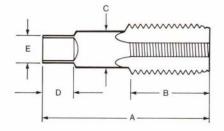
High Speed Steel

No. 2170 (NPS, NPSC, NPSM)

General purpose Straight Pipe Taps for routine or maintenance jobs.

See Page 74 for Drill Selection.





Fractional Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

Tap Size	Threads per Inch	No. Flutes	Overall Length A	Thread Length B	Shank Diam. C	Square Length D	Square Size E	Std. Pkg. Quan.	EDP NUMBER
1/8	27	4	21/8	3/4	.3125	3/8	.234	12	13941
1/8	27	4	21/8	3/4	.4375*	3/6	.328	12	13934
1/4	18	4	27/16	11/16	.5625	7/16	.421	12	13944
3/8	18	4	29/16	11/16	.7000	1/2	.531	3	13951
1/2	14	4	3%	1%	.6875	5/8	.515	3	13954
3/4	14	5	3¼	1%	.9063	11/16	.679	3	13961
1	11½	5	3¾	1%	1.1250	13/16	.843	1	16874

^{*} Larger shank furnished unless smaller shank is specified.

Tap & Drill Sets

Set #1 NC & Set #2 NF Includes:

HSS Taps (Straight Flute, Plug Chamfer, For Class 2B) HSS Drills (Jobbers Length, Surface Treated) Steel Index Case (For Easy Access and Storage)

Set #3 METRIC Includes:

HSS Taps (Straight Flute, Plug Chamfer, For METRIC 6H) HSS Drills (Jobbers Length, Surface Treated) Steel Index Case (For Easy Access and Storage)

 Set #1 NC EDP
 13134

 Set #2 NF EDP
 13135

 Set #3 METRIC EDP
 13136



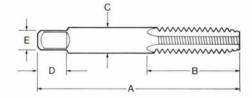
SET :	#1 NC	SET	#2 NF	SET #3 METRIC		
TAP	DRILL	TAP	DRILL	TAP	DRILL	
6-32	#36	6-40	#33	M 2.5 x 0.45	2.05mm	
8-32	#29	8-36	#29	M 3.0 x 0.50	2.50mm	
10-24	#25	10-24	#25	M 3.5 x 0.60	2.90mm	
10-32	#21	10-32	#21	M 4.0 x 0.70	3.30mm	
1/4-20	#7	1/4-28	#3	M 5.0 x 0.80	4.20mm	
5/16-18	"F"	5/16-24	"["	M 6.0 x 1.00	5.00mm	
3/8-16	5/16	3/8-24	"Q"	M 8.0 x 1.25	6.70mm	
7/16-14	"U"	7/16-20	25/64	M 10 x 1.50	8.50mm	
1/2-13	27/64	1/2-20	29/64	M 12 x 1.75	10.20mm	

Standard Carbon Taps Straight Flute

Carbon Steel Cut Thread No. 2104

For general hand and limited production tapping. For hand tapping in relatively hard materials or in bottoming holes the use of taper, plug and bottoming taps, in the order named, is suggested. The taper tap is helpful in starting a tapped thread square with the workpiece. The plug tap is, however, the most widely used tap in both hand and production tapping.



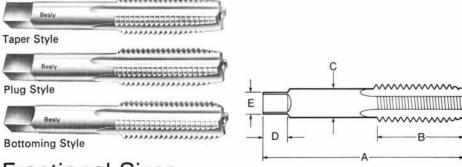


Machine Screw Sizes

-	NO	NE		Basic		Overall	Thread	Shank		Square	Std.		EDP N	UMBER	
Tap Size	NC	NF UNF	NS	Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Length A	Length B	Diam.	Length	Size E	Pkg Quan.	TAPER	PLUG	вотт.	SETS
0		80		.0519	2	1 %	5/16	.141	3/16	.110	12		17295		
1	64	72		.0629 .0640	2	111/16	3/8	.141	3/16	.110	12		17303 17307		
2	56	64		.0744 .0759	3	1 %	7/16	.141	3/16	.110	12	17310	17311 17315	17312	17313
3	48	56		.0855 .0874	3	113/16	1/2	.141	3/16	.110	12		17319 17323		
4	40	48	36	.0958 .0985 .0940	3	1 %	%16	.141	3/16	.110	12	17334	17335 17339 17331	17336	17337
5	40		1	.1088	3	115/16	%	.141	3/16	.110	12	17342	17343	17344	17345
6	32	40	36	.1177 .1218 .1200	3	2	11/16	.141	3/16	.110	12	17350	17351 17359 17355	17352	17353
8	32	36	40	.1437 .1460 .1478	4	2 1/8	3/4	.168	1/4	.131	12	17362	17363 17367 17371	17364	17365
10	24	32	7 30 E	.1629 .1697	4	2 %	7∕8	.194	1/4	.152	12	17374 17382	17375 17383	17376 17384	17377 17385
12	24	28		.1889	4	2 %	15/16	.220	%32	.165	12	17386	17387 17391	17388	17389

Standard Carbon Taps Straight Flute

Carbon Steel Cut Thread No. 2100



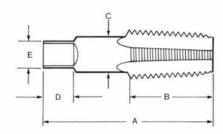
Fractional Sizes

				Basic		Overall	Thread	Shank	Square	Square	Std.		EDP N	UMBER	
Tap Size	NC	NF UNF	NS	Pitch Diam.	No. Flutes	Length A	Length B	Diam.	Length	Size	Pkg. Quan.	TAPER	PLUG	вотт.	SETS
3/16			24 32	.1604 .1672	4	2 %	7/8	.194	1/4	.152	12	17125 17129	17126 17130	17127 17131	17128 17132
1/4	20	28		.2175 .2268	4	2 ½	1	.255	5/16	.191	12	17141 17149	17142 17150	17143 17151	17144 17152
5/16	18	24		.2764 .2854	4	223/32	1 1/4	.318	3/8	.238	12	17157 17161	17158 17162	17159 17163	17160 17164
3/8	16	24		.3344	4	215/16	1 1/4	.381	7/16	.286	12	17169 17173	17170 17174	17171 17175	. 17172 17176
7/16	14	20		.3911 .4050	4	3 5/32	1 1/16	.323	13/32	.242	12	17177 17181	17178 17182	17179 17183	17180 17184
1/2	13	20		.4500 .4675	4	3 %	121/32	.367	7/16	.275	12	17185 17189	17186 17190	17187 17191	17188 17192
9/16	12	18		.5084 .5264	4	319/32	121/32	.429	1/2	.322	3	17193 17197	17194 17198	17195 17199	17196 17200
5/8	11	18		.5660 .5889	4	313/16	113/16	.480	9/16	.360	3	17201 17205	17202 17206	17203 17207	17204 17208
3/4	10	16		.6850 .7094	4	4 1/4	2	.590	11/16	.442	3	17217 17221	17218 17222	17219 17223	17220 17224
7 ⁄8	9	14		.8028 .8286	4	411/16	2 1/32	.697	3/4	.523	3	17225 17229	17226 17230	17227 17231	17228 17232
1	8	12	14	.9188 .9459 .9536	4	5 %	2 ½	.800	13/16	.600	3	17233 17237 17241	17234 17238 17242	17235 17239 17243	17236 17240 17244

Standard Carbon Taps Taper Pipe Straight Flute

Carbon Steel Cut Thread No. 2118





Fractional Sizes

Ton	Threads		age ection	No	Overall	Thread	Shank	Square	Square	Std.	EDP NUMBER
Tap Size	per -	Min.	Max.	- No. Flutes	Length A	Length B	Diam.	Length D	Size E	Pkg. Quan.	PLUG
1/8	27	.250	.374	4	21/8	3/4	.3125	3/8	.234	12	17415
1/4 *	27	.250	.374	4	21/8	3/4	.4375	3∕8	.328	12	17414
1/4	18	.398	.522	4	21/16	11/16	.5625	7/16	.421	12	17416
3/8	18	.392	.516	4	2%16	11/16	.7000	1/2	.531	3	17417
1/2	14	.518	.642	4	3%	1%	.6875	%	.515	3	17418
3/4	14	.504	.628	5	3¼	1%	.9063	11/16	.679	3	17419
1	11½	.584	.772	5	3¾	1¾	1.1250	13/16	.843	1	17420
11/4	11½	.592	.780	5	4	1¾	1.3125	15/16	.984	1	17421
1½	11½	.605	.793	6	41/4	1¾	1.5000	1	1.125	1	17422
2	11½	.573	.761	7	41/2	1¾	1.8750	11/4	1.406	1	17423
2½	8	.831	1.019	9	5½	2%16	2.2500	11/4	1.687	1	17424

^{*} Larger shank furnished unless smaller shank is specified.

Dies-HSS Round Split Screw Adjusting

High Speed Steel No. 2901

These dies are used for threading bolts, studs, rods and other pieces requiring external threads. They are round disks of hardened steel which have a slot to allow for limited adjustment in cutting size. This adjustment may be made by a screw in the die itself (screw adjusting).



Machine Screw Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

Outside Diamete	r A		13/16	1"
Thickness B			1/4	3/8
Size	NC	NF	EDP N	UMBER
5	40	44	70365 70366	
6	32	40	70367 70370	70368
8	32	36	70372 70374	70373
10	24	32	70376 70379	70377 70380
12	24	28	70381 70383	70382

Fractional Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

Outside Di	ameter A		13/16	1"	1½	2"
Thickness	В		1/4	3∕8	1/2	5/8
Size	NC	NF		EDP N	UMBER	
1/4	20	28	70333 70336	70334 70337	70335 70338	
5/16	18	24	70339 70342	70340 70343	70341 70344	
3∕8	16	24		70345 70347	70346 70348	
7/16	14	20		70349 70351	70350 70352	757
1/2	13	20			70353 70354	
9/16	12	18			70355 70356	7 1/8
5%	11	18			70357 70359	7035 7036
3/4	10	16				7036 7036
7 ⁄8	9	14			White the	7036 7036

Dies-Carbon Round Split Screw Adjusting

Carbon Steel No. 2301

Machine Screw

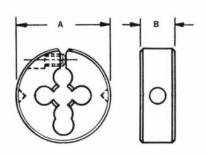
GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)





Outs	ide dia	meter	A	13/16	1"
Thic	kness	В		1/4	3/8
Size	NC	NF	NS	EDP	NUMBER
0		80		70252	2
1	64		411	70254	1
		72		7025	5
2	56			70256	
		64		7025	7
3	48			70258	
		56		70259	
	40			70262	2
4		48		70263	
			36	7026	
5	40			70264	
		44		7026	5
6	32			70266	70267
		40		70270	0
8	32		- VOV	7027	2 70273
		36		7027	4
10	24			70278	3 70279
		32		7028	2 70283
12	24		1-10	7028	4 70285
		28		7028	6

Standard Package Quantity: 1



Outsi	de Diar	neter	A		13/16	1	1½	2"	2½	3″
Thick	ness B				1/4	3/8	1/2	5%	3/4	1″
Size	NC	NF	NS	NEF			EDP N	UMBER		
3/16			24 32			70154 70156				Hilly
1/4	20	28	24	32	70161 70169	70162 70170 70166 70174	70163 70171	70164 70172		
5/16	18	24		32	70177 70181	70178 70182 70186	70179 70183	70180 70184		
3/8	16	24	Falsi			70189 70192	70190 70193	70191 70194		
7/16	14	20				70195 70198	70196 70199	70197 70200		
1/2	13	20				70201 70205	70202 70206	70203 70207		
9/16	12	18					70209 70212	70210 70213		
%	11	18					70215 70218	70216 70219	70217	
11/18			11 16					70221 70223		
3/4	10	16			TANK		70225 70228	70226 70229	70227 70230	
%	9	14						70231 70233	70232 70234	
1	8	12	14					70235 70238 70241	70236 70239 70242	70237 70240 70243
11/8	7	12								70244 70245
1¼	7	12								70246 70247
1%	6	12								70248 70249
1½	6	12						41.4		70250 70251

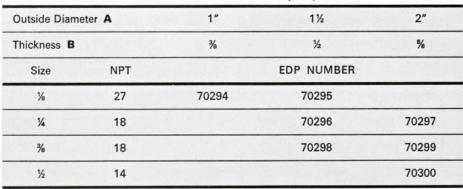
Round Split Dies-Carbon Taper Pipe Screw Adjusting

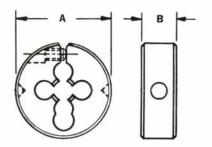
Carbon Steel No. 2302 The design and method of application of these Taper Pipe Dies is very similar to adjustable Round Split Dies. They are used for repairing or the occasional cutting of taper pipe threads.



Fractional Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)





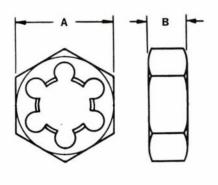
Hexagon Dies-Carbon Rethreading

Carbon Steel No. 2303 Used only for repair work, for dressing damaged or rusty threads. They are adaptable for use in bit brace sockets, ratchets or adjustable wrenches.



Fractional Sizes

GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)



Size	NC	NF	NS	Across Flat A	Thickness B	EDP No.
1/4	20	28		19/32	1/4	70302 70303
		20				70000
5/16	18			11/16	5/16	70304
710		24		,,,		70308
3/8	16			25/32	%	70306
78		24		-/32	78	70307
	14			.,	.,	70308
7/16		20		%	7/16	70309
	13	1160136			78 247	70310
1/2	13	20		1 1/16	1/2	7031
9993	12					70312
%1e	12	18		1 1/16	1/2	70313
	44	A Laborator				70314
%	11	18		1 1/4	5%	7031
						7004
11/16			11 16	1 1/16	3/4	70316 7031
	10	25.5			- STEWNS NO.	70318
3/4	10	16		1 1/16	3/4	70319
						70320
%	9	14		1 %	%	7032
1	8	12		113/16	1	7032
		12	14	1 /10		7032
	7					7032
11/8	,	12		2	1	7032
						7022
11/4	7	12		2 3/16	1	7032
1 %	6	12		2 %	1	7032
		12	-			
1½	6	40		2 %16	1	7033
. /2		12		- / 10		7033

Die Stocks

No. 2313

These die stocks are for use with adjustable round split dies. To insure the cutting of straight accurate threads, the die is held securely by two opposed screws in the stock which locate in two detents in the die. When this is done, the split in the die lines up opposite a third pointed set screw which can be run in to spread the die slightly for minute adjustment. Stocks are made of one piece steel with mottled finish. They are light and carefully balanced.



GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

No.	Die Diameter Held	Length	EDP NUMBER
60	13/16	6¼	24619
70	1	9	24626
80	1 ½	14	24627
90	2	23	24629
100	2 1/2	26	24637
110	3	40	24638

Standard Package Quantity: 1

No. 2312

STYLE 1 - T-Handle

These tap wrenches are made of high grade steel, strongly constructed and well finished. Special "locking" arrangement for sliding handle permits use in three positions.

STYLE 2 - Movable Jaw

These standard straight tap wrenches are simple to operate. Hardened steel jaws are opened and closed simply by twisting one handle which is knurled for sure gripping. Length and weight are properly balanced to provide easier, more accurate tapping. A hole for hanging while not in use is provided.

Tap Wrenches



GENERAL DIMENSIONS AND ORDERING NUMBER (EDP)

		Capaci	Capacity Inches				
Wrench Style No.	No.	Fractional Taps	Machine Screw Taps	EDP NUMBER			
1	29	1/16—1/4	0–14	24607			
1	33	7/32—5/16	12–14	24609			
1	34	1/4 -1/2	14	24628			
2	30	1/16-1/4	0–14	24608			
2	35	5/32—1/2	8–14	24616			
2	36	5/32—3/4	8–14	24617			
2	37	1/4 -11/8		24618			

Tap and Die Kits



	Cuttin	g Size		Threads Pe	er Inch		0.0	Die Greek	T 14/1	500
Model	M.S. No.	Inches	NC	NF	NS	Whit.	O.D. Dies	Die Stock No.	Tap Wrench No.	EDP NUMBER
	2 3 4 6 8		56	4.5		- St				
	3		48		36					
Radio	4		40 32		30		13/16	60	29	24688
Electricians	8		32				716	00	25	24000
Liectriciaris	10		52	32						
	10	1/4	20						10-11-11-11	
		1/4	20	28*			The Assessment			
		5/16	18	24*						
50-S		3/8	16	24*						
		7/16	14	20*			11/2	80	36	24667
		1/2	13	20*						
		5/8	11	18*						0.4707
50-S NF *		3/4	10	16*						24707
	4		40							
	6		32						1-1-1	
M-6	6 8 10		32				13/16	60	29	24646
	10		24							
	12	.,	24							
	111111	1/4	20							
	4		40							
	6		32							
The second	6 8 10		32				***			
M-7	10		24	32			13/16	60	29	24647
	12	1/	24							
		1/4	20							
	4		40	48						
	6 8		32	40						12.22.00
M-10	8		32	36			13/16	60	29	24648
	10		24	32						
	12		24	28						

Tap and Die Kits

Carbon Steel No. 2315

	Cutting		Threads	Per Inch		O.D.	Die Stock	Tap Wrench	EDP
Model	Size	NC	NF	NS	NPT	Dies	No.	No.	NUMBER
	1/4 5/16	20	No and	-		05	*		
	5/16	18					70	05	04055
F-15	3/8 7/16	16 14				1	70	35	24657
	1/2	13							
	1/8				27				
F40	1/4	20	28						
510	5/16 3/8	18 16	24 24			1	70	35	24658
	7/16	14	20						
	1/2	13	20 20						
	1/4	20				and the same	70		
	5/16 3/8	18 16				1	70		
50	7/16	14						36	24666
	1/2	13				1½	80		
	5/8 3/4	11 10				1/2	80		
	1/4	20							
	5/16	18				1	70		
	¾	16							
70	7/16	14						05.07	04000
70	1/2	13 11				11/2	80	35, 37	24668
	5% 3⁄4	10							
	% 1	9 8				2	90		
	1/4		28						
	5/16		24			1	70		
-	3/8		24						24708
70NF	7/16 1/2		20 20					35 37	
ZOINE	5%		18			11/2	80	35, 37	
	3/4		16					9.5	
	% 1		14	14		2	90		
	1/4	20	28		Maria III				
	5/16	18	24			1	70		
5100 _	3∕8	16	24				,,	35	24669
_	7/16	14	20					-	24000
	1/2	13	20			1½	80		
	1/8				27				
	1/4	20 18	28 24			1	70		
	1/8 1/4 5/16 3/8	16	24						
5110	7/16	14	20				/	36	24676
	1/2	13 12	20						
	%16	12	18			1½	80		
	7/16 1/2 9/16 5/8 3/4	11 10	20 18 18 16						
		Mills mill	1-11		27				
	1/4	20 18	28 24			1	70		
	1/8 1/4 5/16 3/8	18 16	24						
1 - T	7/16	14	20						
5120	1/2 9/16	13 12	20 18					35, 37	24677
	9/16	12	18			1½	80		
	% 3⁄4	11 10	18 16						
7 1 F 1 7 -	7/8	9	14						
	1	8		14		2	90		

Besly Taps & Dies Technical Data









Tap Nomenclature

ACTUAL SIZE. An actual size is a measured size.

ALLOWANCE. A prescribed difference between the maximum material limits of mating parts. It is the minimum clearance (positive allowance) or maximum interference (negative allowance) between such parts.

ANGLE OF TAPER. The included angle of taper on a taper tap, die or screw thread.

ANGLE OF THREAD. The included angle of a thread (or angle of thread) is the angle between the flanks of the thread measured in an axial plane.

ARBOR HOLE. The central mounting hole in a shell tap.

AXIS. The imaginary straight line which forms the longitudinal centerline of the tool or threaded part. (See Fig. 1)

BACK TAPER. See RELIEF.

BASE OF THREAD. That which coincides with the cylindrical or conical surface from which the thread projects. (See Fig. 2)

BASIC. See SIZE.

BEARING. The actual contact area of the thread form on the land of a tap, die or chaser with the thread form on the product, exclusive of the chamfer cutting edge.

BELL-MOUTH THREAD. An internal thread which is larger in diameter at the start of the thread than at some distance beyond.

BEVEL. See CHAMFER BEVEL.

BLADE. One of a set of flat, threaded chasers attached to, or inserted in, a tap or die body. (See also CHASER)

BODY. (1) The threaded full diameter portion of a solid tap, inclusive of the chamfer. (2) The principal supporting member for a set of chasers, usually including the shank.

BORE. See preferred term ARBOR HOLE.

BOTTOMING TAP. A tap having a chamfer length of approximately 1 to 2 threads.

CENTER RELIEF. See RELIEF.

CHAMFER. The tapering of the threads at the front end of each land or chaser of a tap or die by cutting away and relieving the crest of the first few teeth to distribute the cutting action over several teeth.

CHAMFER ANGLE. The angle formed between the chamfer and the axis of the tap or die, measured in an axial plane at the cutting edge. (See Fig. 1)

CHAMFER BEVEL. An angular surface of revolution (which may or may not be relieved) preceding the point diameter on a tap. (See Fig. 3)

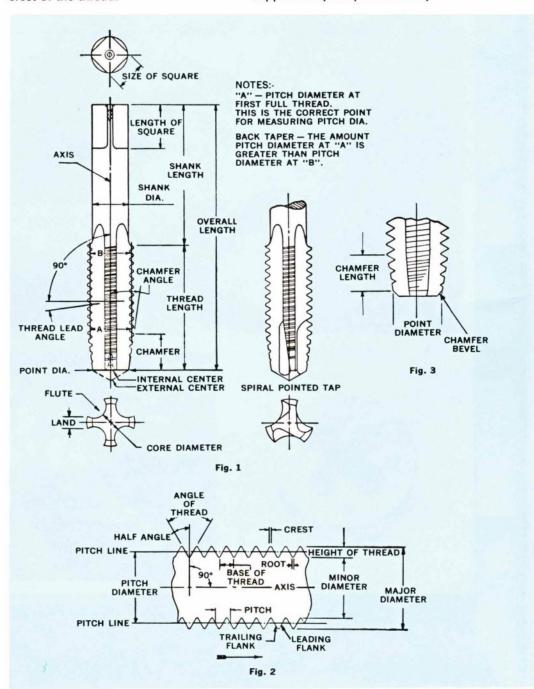
CHAMFER DEPTH. The depth of the cutting edge of the chamfer at the top of a chaser measured from the crest of the thread.

CHAMFER LENGTH. The length of the chamfer measured parallel to the axis at the cutting edge. (See Figs. 1 and 3)

CHAMFER RELIEF. See RELIEF.

CHAMFER RELIEF ANGLE. The complement of the angle formed between a line tangent to the relieved surface at the cutting edge and a radial line to the same point on the cutting edge.

CHASER. One of a set of fixed or movable thread cutting members supported by a tap or die body.



CHIP BREAKERS. Steps or notches formed in the thread crest or cutting face for the purpose of breaking up chips.

CHIP DRIVER POINT. See preferred term SPIRAL POINT.

CHORDAL HOOK. See HOOK.

CLASSES OF THREADS. Classes of threads are distinguished from each other by the amounts of tolerance or tolerances and all allowance specified. It is not applicable to the tools used for threading.

CLEARANCE. Any space provided to prevent undesirable contact of the tool and the workpiece.

CONCENTRIC. Having a common center.

CONCENTRICITY. (See preferred terms TIV and RELATIVE ECCENTRICITY to describe lack of concentricity between two or more tool elements.)

CONCENTRIC MARGIN. A portion of the threaded land, adjacent to the

cutting edge, which has concentric threads. (See Fig. 6)

CONCENTRIC THREADS. Threads which are substantially circular for the full land width with a center coincident with the tool axis; that is, having no relief in the thread form except for that slight amount produced by back taper. (See Fig. 6)

CON-ECCENTRIC THREAD. See RELIEF.

CONTROLLED ROOT DIE. A die having specified major diameter limits with or without a specified root shape.

CONTROLLED ROOT TAP. A tap having specified minor diameter limits with or without a specified root shape.

CORE. The central portion of a tap below the flutes which joins the lands.

CORE DIAMETER. The diameter of a circle which is tangent to the bottom of the flutes at a given point on the axis. (See Fig. 1)

CORE TAPER. The taper in the core of a tap.

CREST. That surface of the thread which joins the flanks of the thread and is farthest from the cylinder or cone from which the thread projects. (See Fig. 2)

CREST CLEARANCE. The radial distance between the root of the internal thread and the crest of the external thread of the coaxially assembled design forms of mating threads.

CUTTER SWEEP. The section removed by the milling cutter or grinding wheel in entering or leaving a flute.

CUTTING EDGE. The leading edge of the land in the direction of rotation for cutting and which does the actual cutting. (See Fig. 6)

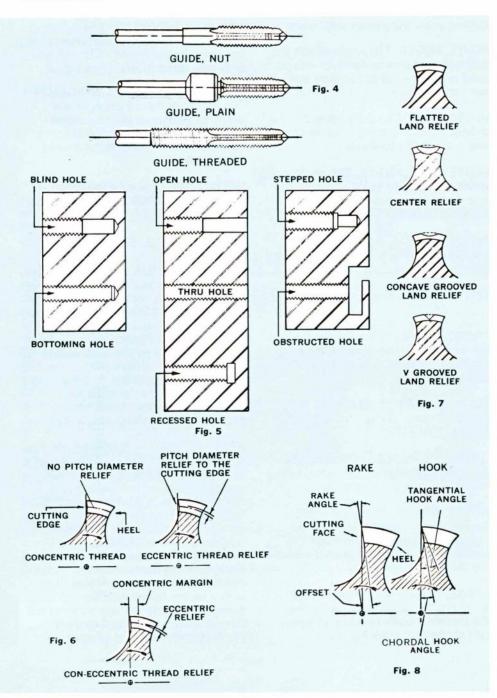
CUTTING FACE. The leading side of the land in the direction of rotation for cutting on which the chip impinges. (See Fig. 8)

ECCENTRIC. Not having a common center.

ECCENTRIC RELIEF. See RELIEF.

ECCENTRICITY. (With respect to the tool axis.) One half the Total Indicator Variation (TIV). See also RELATIVE ECCENTRICITY.

ECCENTRIC THREAD. See RELIEF.



Tap Nomenclature

END CUTTING TAP. A tap with an additional cutting edge below the chamfer.

EXPANDER. The plunger or wedge in a tap body which adjusts the lands of an expansion tap or the blades or chasers of an adjustable or collapsible tap.

EXTERNAL CENTER. The pointed end on a tap. Its included angle varies with manufacturing practice. It must not be confused with a tap chamfer or a chamfer bevel. (See Fig. 1)

FACE. See CUTTING FACE.

FEMALE CENTER. See preferred term INTERNAL CENTER.

FILLET. On a thread profile the radius joining the thread flank with the thread root.

FULL INDICATOR MOVEMENT (FIM). The difference between the maximum and the minimum sweep of the indicator during the checking cycle. Similar to T.I.V.

FIRST FULL THREAD. The first full thread on the cutting edge back of the chamfer. It is at this point that rake, hook and thread elements are measured. (See Fig. 1)

FISHTAIL POINT. A type of point on an end cutting tap having an internal angular relief below the chamfer.

FLANK. The flank of a thread is either surface connecting the crest with the root. The flank surface intersection with an axial plane is theoretically a straight line.

FLANK, CLEARANCE. The clearance flank is that which does not take the externally applied axial load in an assembly.

FLANK, TRAILING. The trailing flank of a thread is the one that is opposite to the leading flank. (See Fig. 2)

FLANK, LEADING. (1) The flank of a thread facing toward the chamfered end of a threading tool. (2) The leading flank of a thread is the one which, when the thread is about to be assembled with a mating thread, faces the mating thread. (See Fig. 2)

FLANK, PRESSURE. The pressure flank is that which takes the externally applied axial load in an assembly. The term is used particularly in relation to buttress and other similar threads.

FLANK ANGLE. See HALF ANGLE.

FLATTED LAND. See RELIEF.

FLUTES. The longitudinal channels formed in a tap to create cutting edges on the thread profile and to provide chip spaces and cutting fluid passages. On a parallel or straight thread tap they may be straight, angular, or helical; on a taper thread tap they may be straight, angular or spiral.

Angular Flute — A flute lying in a plane intersecting the tool axis at an angle.

Helical Flute — A flute with uniform axial lead and constant helix in a helical path around the axis of a cylindrical tap.

Spiral Flute — A flute with uniform axial lead in a spiral path around the axis of a conical tap.

Straight Flute — A flute which forms a cutting edge lying in an axial plane.

FLUTE ANGLE. The angle which the projection of an angular flute into an axial plane parallel to the flute makes with the tap axis.

FLUTE LEAD. The axial advance of a helical or spiral cutting edge in one turn around the tool axis.

FLUTE LEAD ANGLE. The angle which a helical or spiral cutting edge at a given point makes with an axial plane through the same point.

FLUTE LENGTH. As applied to taps, the full axial length of a flute including the cutter sweep.

FLUTE TAPER. See preferred term CORE TAPER.

FRONT TAPER. A gradual increase in the diameter of the thread form on a tap from the leading end of the tool toward the back.

FULL INDICATOR READING. See preferred term TOTAL INDICATOR VARIATION (TIV).

GRINDING RECESS. Clearance for the corner or edge of a grinding wheel at a change in tool diameter.

GUIDE, NUT. A cylindrical section behind the threaded body of a tap of approximately the nut minor diameter to guide the nut as it leaves the threads. (See Fig. 4)

GUIDE, PLAIN. A cylindrical section, with or without oil grooves, behind the threaded body of a tap, to maintain alignment. (See Fig. 4)

GUIDE, THREADED. A threaded section behind the cutting threads on a tap, fitting an internal thread which acts both as a guide and as a means to advance the tap. (See Fig. 4)

GUN POINT. See preferred term SPIRAL POINT.

HALF ANGLE. The flank angle is the angle between the individual flank and the perpendicular to the axis of the thread, measured in an axial plane. A flank angle of a symmetrical thread is commonly termed the half-angle of thread. (See Fig. 2)

HEEL. The edge of the land opposite the cutting edge. (See Fig. 6)

HEIGHT OF THREAD. The height of thread is the distance, measured radially between the major and minor cylinders or cones, respectively. (See Fig. 2)

HEIGHT OF THREAD ENGAGEMENT. The height of thread engagement between two coaxially assembled mating threads is the radial distance by which their thread forms overlap each other.

HELIX ANGLE. See preferred terms FLUTE LEAD ANGLE and THREAD LEAD ANGLE.

HELICAL FLUTE. See FLUTES.

HELIX VARIATION. Helix variation of a thread is an undulate aberration from true helical advancement. The "helical path" includes the helix with its superimposed variation and is measured either as the maximum deviation from the true helix or as the "cumulative pitch". The cumulative pitch is the distance measured parallel to the axis of the thread between corresponding points on any two thread forms whether or not they are in the same axial plane.

HOLE. (1) Blind — A hole which does not pass through the workpiece and is not threaded its full depth. (2) Bottoming — A blind hole which is threaded close to the bottom. (3) Obstructed — A through hole which has some obstruction beyond the hole limiting the travel of the tap. (4) Open — A hole which passes through the workpiece but is not threaded its full depth. (5) Recessed — A blind hole with a recess larger than the tap major diameter and beyond the depth of full thread, limiting the travel of the tap. (6) Stepped — A blind or open hole

with a change in diameter which limits the thread depth. (7) Through— A hole which passes through the workpiece and is threaded its full depth. (See Fig. 5)

HOOK ANGLE. The inclination of a concave cutting face, usually specified either as Chordal Hook or Tangential Hook.

Chordal Hook Angle — The angle between the chord passing through the roof and crest of a thread form at the cutting face, and a radial line through the crest at the cutting edge. (See Fig. 8)

Tangential Hook Angle — The angle between a line tangent to a hook cutting face at the cutting edge and a radial line to the same point. (See Fig. 8)

HOOK FACE. A concave cutting face.

INCLUDED ANGLE. See ANGLE OF THREAD.

INTERNAL CENTER. A 60° countersink with clearance at the bottom, in one or both ends of a tool, which establishes the tool axis. (See Fig. 1)

INTERRUPTED THREAD TAP. A tap having an odd number of lands with alternate teeth in the thread helix removed. In some cases alternate teeth are removed only for a portion of the thread length.

LAND. (1) One of the threaded sections between the flutes of a tap or die. (See Fig. 1) (2) The threaded surface of a tap chaser or die chaser. (See Fig. 1)

LAND WIDTH. The chordal width of the land between the cutting edge and the heel measured normal to the cutting edge. (See Fig. 1)

LEAD DEVIATION. The deviation from the basic (nominal) lead. Progressive Lead Deviation. (1) On a straight thread the deviation from a true helix where the thread helix advances uniformly but with increasing amount. (2) On a taper thread the deviation from a true spiral where the thread spiral advances uniformly but with increasing amount.

LEAD, DRUNKEN. See HELIX VARIATION.

LEAD OF FLUTE. See FLUTE LEAD.

LEAD OF THREAD. The distance a

screw thread advances axially in one complete turn. On a single lead screw or tap the lead and pitch are identical. On a double lead screw or tap the lead is twice the pitch, etc.

LEFT HAND CUT. Rotation in a clockwise direction for cutting when viewed from the chamfered end of a tap or die.

LEFT HAND FLUTES. Flutes which, viewed axially, twist in a counter-clockwise direction.

LEFT HAND THREADS. A thread is a left hand thread if, when viewed axially, it winds in a counterclockwise and receding direction. All left hand threads are designated LH.

LENGTH. The dimension of a tool element measured parallel to the tool axis.

LENGTH OF ENGAGEMENT. The length of engagement of two mating threads is the axial distance over which two mating threads are designed to contact.

LIMITS. The limits of size are the applicable maximum and minimum sizes.

MAJOR DIAMETER. On a straight thread the major diameter is that of the major cylinder. On a taper thread the major diameter at a given position on the thread axis is that of the major cone at that position. (See Fig. 2)

MALE CENTER. See preferred term EXTERNAL CENTER.

MARGIN. See CONCENTRIC MARGIN.

MINOR DIAMETER. On a straight thread the minor diameter is that of the minor cylinder. On a taper thread the minor diameter at a given position on the thread axis is that of the minor cone at that position. (See Fig. 2)

NECK. A section of reduced diameter between two adjacent portions of a tool.

NOMINAL SIZE. See SIZE.

NON-REVERSING TAP. A tap which passes completely through the part being tapped without reversal of rotation of the tap or the part.

NUMBER OF THREADS. See preferred term THREADS PER INCH.

OFFSET. The distance a straight cutting face is off center or the distance

the measuring chord is off center on a hook cutting face. (See Fig. 8)

OIL GROOVES. Longitudinal straight or helical grooves in shank, guide or pilot for lubrication or to carry cutting fluid to the cutting edges.

OIL HOLES. Holes by which a cutting fluid is fed to the cutting edges of a tool.

OVERALL LENGTH. The extreme length of a complete tool from end to end, but not including adjusting screw or external centers when required. (See Fig. 1)

PERCENT OF THREAD. One-half the difference between the basic major diameter and the actual minor diameter of an internal thread, divided by the basic thread height, expressed as a percentage.

PILOT, PLAIN. A cylindrical portion preceding the chamfered end of the tap body to maintain alignment.

PILOT, THREADED. A threaded portion preceding the chamfered end of a tap which facilitates starting the tap in correct relationship to a previously formed internal thread.

PITCH. The pitch of a thread having uniform spacing is the distance, measured parallel to its axis, between corresponding points on adjacent thread forms in the same axial plane and on the same side of the axis. The basic pitch is equal to the lead divided by the number of thread starts. (See Fig. 2)

PITCH DIAMETER. On a straight thread, the pitch diameter is the diameter of the imaginary co-axial cylinder, the surface of which would pass through the thread profiles at such points as to make the width of the groove equal to one-half of the basic pitch. On a perfect thread this occurs at the point where the widths of the thread and groove are equal. On a taper thread, the pitch diameter at a given position on the thread axis is the diameter of the pitch cone at that position. (See Fig. 2)

PITCH ERROR. The deviation from the true basic pitch measured between adjacent teeth on a land.

PITCH LINE. A generator of the imaginary cylinder or cone specified in the definition of Pitch Diameter. (See Fig. 2)

PLUG TAP. A tap with 3 to 5 chamfered threads.

Tap Nomenclature

POINT DIAMETER. The diameter at the cutting edge of the leading end of the chamfered section. (See Figs. 1 and 3)

PROJECTION. The distance the small end of a taper thread projects through a taper thread ring gage.

PULL TAP. A tap which has its shank ahead of the chamfered teeth so that the shank passes through the hole to be tapped before cutting begins.

QUALIFICATION. The axial relation of one thread helix to another, as between a threaded pilot and the cutting threads on a tap or the relation of the thread helix on a tap to some other reference point on the tap.

RAKE. The angular relationship of the straight cutting face of a tooth with respect to a radial line through the crest of the tooth at the cutting edge. Positive rake means that the crest of the cutting face is angularly ahead of the balance of the cutting face of the tooth. Negative rake means that the crest of the cutting face is angularly behind the balance of the cutting face of the tooth. Zero rake means that the cutting face is directly on a radial line. (See Fig. 8)

RELATIVE ECCENTRICITY. The distance between the geometric centerline of one portion of a tool and the geometric centerline of some other portion.

RELIEF. The removal of metal behind the cutting edge to provide clearance between the part being threaded and the threaded land.

Back Taper — A gradual decrease in the diameter of the thread form on a tap (or a gradual increase on a die) from the chamfered end of the land toward the back which creates a slight radial relief in the threads. (See Fig. 1)

Center Relief — Clearance produced on a portion of the tap land by reducing the diameter of the entire thread form between cutting edge and heel. (See Fig. 7)

Chamfer Relief — The gradual decrease in land height from cutting edge to heel on the chamfered portion of the land on a tap or die to provide radial clearance for the cutting edge.

Con-Eccentric Thread Relief — Radial relief in the thread form starting back of a concentric margin. (See Fig. 6)

Double Eccentric Thread Relief — The combination of a slight radial relief in the thread form starting at the cutting edge and continuing for a portion of the land width, and a greater radial relief for the balance of the land.

Eccentric Thread Relief — Radial relief in the thread form starting at the cutting edge and continuing to the heel. (See Fig. 6)

Flatted Land Relief — Clearance produced on a portion of tap land by truncating the thread between cutting edge and heel. (See Fig. 7)

Grooved Land Relief — Clearance produced on a tap land by forming a longitudinal groove in the center of the land. (See Fig. 7)

RELIEVED CREST. See preferred terms under RELIEF.

RIGHT HAND CUT. Rotation in a counterclockwise direction for cutting when viewed from the chamfered end of a tap or die.

RIGHT HAND FLUTES. Flutes which viewed axially, twist in a clockwise direction.

RIGHT HAND THREADS. A thread is a right hand thread if, when viewed axially, it winds in a clockwise and receding direction.

ROOT. The root is that surface of the thread which joins the flanks of adjacent thread forms and is identical with or immediately adjacent to the cylinder or cone from which the thread projects. (See Fig. 2)

RUNOUT. The radial variation from a true circle which lies in a diametral plane and is concentric with the tool axis. See also TOTAL INDICATOR VARIATION (TIV).

SALVAGE HOLE. An internal center in the front end of a tool with sufficient clearance to permit facing back the end of the tool.

SCREW THREAD. A screw thread is a ridge, usually of uniform section and produced by forming a groove in the form of a helix on the external or internal surface of a cylinder, or in the form of a conical spiral on the external or internal surface of a cone or frustum of a cone. A screw thread formed on a cylinder is known as a straight or parallel thread, to distinguish it from a taper screw thread which is formed on a cone or frustum of a cone.

SET. A set of hand taps consists of one each of standard taper, plug and bottoming straight fluted hand taps of the same pitch and major diameter.

SET, SERIAL. Two or more related taps which, used in a specified sequence, progressively cut a thread of full width and height. Taps in a set frequently have a thread form modified from, or entirely different from the basic thread form. They are identified by annular grooves on the shank near the square.

SHANK. The portion of the tool by which it is held and driven.

Square Shank — A cylindrical shank with driving square only.

Plain Round Shank — A cylindrical shank without square or other driving means.

Flatted Round Shank — A cylindrical shank with set screw flat only.

SHAVING. The excessive removal of material from the product thread profile by the tool thread flanks caused by an axial advance per revolution less than or more than the actual lead on the tool. In tapping this results in an increase in product pitch diameter without an increase in product major diameter. In cutting an external thread with a die shaving reduces the product pitch diameter without reducing the product minor diameter.

SIZE. See ACTUAL SIZE.

SIZE — BASIC. Is that size from which the limits of size are derived by the application of allowances and tolerances.

SIZE - FUNCTIONAL. The functional diameter of an external or internal thread is the pitch diameter of the enveloping thread of perfect pitch, lead and flank angles, having full depth of engagement but clear at crests and roots, and of a specified length of engagement. It may be derived by adding to the pitch diameter in the case of an external thread, or subtracting from the pitch diameter in the case of an internal thread, the cumulative effects of deviations from specified profile, including variations in lead and flank angle over a specified length of engagement. The effects of taper, out-of-roundness, and surface defects may be positive or negative on either external or internal threads.

SIZE — NOMINAL. The designation used for the purpose of general identification.

SPIRAL FLUTE. See FLUTES.

SPIRAL POINT. The angular fluting in the cutting face of the land at the chamfered end. It is formed at an angle with respect to the tap axis of opposite hand to that of rotation. Its length is usually greater than the chamfer length and its angle with respect to the tap axis is usually made great enough to direct the chips ahead of the tap. The tap may or may not have longitudinal flutes. (See Fig. 1)

SPIRAL POINT ANGLE. The angle made by the projection of the spiral point flute into an axial plane parallel to the tap axis.

SQUARE. Four driving flats parallel to the axis on a tap shank forming a square or square with round corners. (See Fig. 1)

STRAIGHT FACE. See RAKE.

STRAIGHT FLUTE. See FLUTES.

STRAIGHT THREAD TAP. A tap for producing a straight internal thread.

TANGENTIAL HOOK. See definition under HOOK ANGLE.

TAPER PER INCH. (1) On a taper threaded part, or on a taper shank, the difference in diameter in one inch measured parallel to the axis. (2) On a taper tap or die the difference in diameter in one inch measured parallel to the axis at the cutting face.

TAPER SHANK. A shank made to fit a specified taper socket.

TAPER START. A tapering of the threads, with respect to the axis, which progressively reduces the diameter of the thread form for a short distance toward the entering end of the tap.

TAPER TAP. A tap having a chamfer length of 7 to 10 threads.

TAPER THREAD TAP. A tap for producing a tapered internal thread.

TAPER THREAD. See SCREW THREAD.

THREADS PER INCH (tpi). The reciprocal of the pitch in inches.

THREAD, SINGLE. A thread having a lead equal to the pitch.

THREAD, MULTIPLE. A thread of which the lead is an integral multiple of the pitch. On a double thread, the lead is equal to twice the pitch, on a triple thread the lead is equal to three times the pitch, etc.

THREAD, DRUNKEN. See HELIX VARIATION.

THREAD HELIX ANGLE. See preferred term THREAD LEAD ANGLE.

THREAD LEAD ANGLE. On a straight thread, the lead angle is the angle made by the helix of the thread at the pitch line with a plane perpendicular to the axis. On a taper thread, the lead angle at a given axial position is the angle made by the conical spiral of the thread, with the plane perpendicular to the axis, at the pitch line.

TIV. Total indicator variation.

TOLERANCE. The total permissible variation of a size. The tolerance is the difference between the limits of size.

TOPPING DIE. See CONTROLLED ROOT DIE.

TOPPING TAP. See CONTROLLED ROOT TAP.

TOTAL INDICATOR READING. See preferred term TOTAL INDICATOR VARIATION (TIV).

TOTAL INDICATOR VARIATION (TIV). The difference between maximum and minimum indicator readings obtained during a checking cycle.

TRUNCATION, CREST. The crest truncation of a thread is the radial distance between the sharp crest and the cylinder or cone that would bound the crest

TRUNCATION, ROOT. The root truncation of a thread is the radial distance between the sharp root and the cylinder or cone that would bound the root.

TURNS PER INCH. The number of turns per inch is the reciprocal of the lead in inches.

UNDERCUT. See preferred term GRINDING RECESS.

WEB. See preferred term CORE.

Taps

Style of Taps

The kind of hole to be tapped has much to do with the style of tap that's best suited. Some holes go all the way through. Others, while not throughholes, still are relatively deep. Some are quite shallow, little deeper than diameter. Each of these three kinds of holes — through, deepbottoming blind, and shallow bottoming, has a tap or group of taps best suited to requirements.

Taper Taps. This style has a 7 to 10 thread chamfer to distribute cutting action over many teeth and the taper also acts as a guide in starting.

Plug Taps. This style, with a chamfer over four threads, is most widely used in through holes and where there is sufficient room at the bottom in blind holes.

Bottoming Taps. This style of tap is made with just enough chamfer for starting in the hole, only 1 to 2 threads. As the name implies, it is designed to thread blind holes to the bottom.

Tap Sizes have been standardized to conform with those of standard screws, bolts, and studs. Machine Screw tap sizes range from No. 0 through No. 14; No. 0 being .0600" outside diameter; No. 1, .0730"; No. 2, .0860, etc. — all in .0130" increments. Hand Taps, more commonly designated as Fractional Taps and used today on all production machines, are designated in fractional and integral inch sizes from ¼" upwards.

Threads per Inch are shown for various tooth forms: the Unified series adopted by Great Britain and the United States during the war, and the corresponding American National Standard. NC and UNC mean coarse thread. NF and UNF mean fine thread. NS means special thread.

Pitch Diameter is the basic dimension of a screw, threaded hole, or a tap — the diameter of an imaginary cylinder, the surface of which passes through the thread where width of thread and space between threads are identical. This cylinder, of course, would be a cone for tapered taps. It is upon Pitch Diameter that tolerance limits are based to establish Class of Thread.

Class of Thread

There are three established Classes of Thread, designated in the Unified series by adding "A" for screws and "B" for nuts (or other internal threads) to show definite limits and tolerances.

Class 1B Thread is that in which a 1A screw can be run in readily for quick and easy assembly. The hole is classified as 1B. The fit is 1B Thread, and rarely used in modern metalworking.

Class 2B Thread consists of a 2A screw in a 2B hole. This 2B Thread has wide application, accommodates plating, finishes, and coating to a limited extent and, therefore, has fair tolerance allowances.

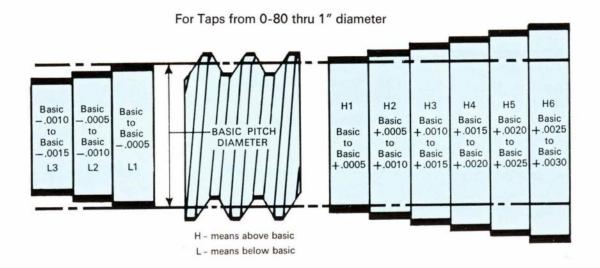
Class 3B Thread means a 3A Screw in a 3B Nut or threaded hole for applications where tolerance limits are close.

GH Numbers

In the tables that follow, tap selections are shown for the Class of Thread desired and, under the Class of Thread heading, applicable GH Numbers are listed. "G" designates Ground Thread. "H" means that pitch diameter is on the high side of basic. These two letters are followed by a numeral showing the tolerance of pitch diameter oversize as follows:

H1 = Basic to Plus .0005" H2 = Basic Plus .0005" to Plus .0010" H3 = Basic Plus .0010" to Plus .0015" H4 = Basic Plus .0015" to Plus .0020" H5 = Basic Plus .0020" to Plus .0025" H6 = Basic Plus .0025" to Plus .0030" H7 = Basic Plus .0030" to Plus .0035"

The diagram below, exaggerated for clarity, illustrates these several selectives in Pitch Diameter tolerance — including "L" (undersize tolerance), although no "L" taps are shown in this book. Pitch Diameter varies with the number of threads per inch because the number of threads of Pitch of screw determines the height of thread. Since Basic Pitch Diameter is measured from points half the height of the fully formed thread, a hole drilled to provide theoretical 50% thread engagement would be of the same diameter as the pitch diameter of the tap.



The Basic Point in Thread Measurement

All measurements must have a controlling point or base from which to start. In the case of a screw thread, this control point is called the BASIC or theoretically correct size, which is calculated on the basis of a full form thread. Thus, on a given screw thread, we have the Basic Major Diameter, the Basic Pitch Diameter and Basic Minor Diameter.

While it is impossible in practice to form screw threads to their precise theoretical or BASIC Sizes, it is possible and practical to establish limits which the deviation must not exceed. These are called the "Maximum" and "Minimum" Limits. If the product is no smaller than the "Minimum Limit" and no larger than the "Maximum Limit," then it is within the size limits required. This difference between the Maximum and Minimum Limits is the TOLERANCE.

In actual practice the Basic Size is not necessarily between the Maximum and Minimum Limits. In most cases, the Basic Size is one of the Limits. In general, tolerances for internal threads will be above Basic and for external threads, below Basic. See drawing below.

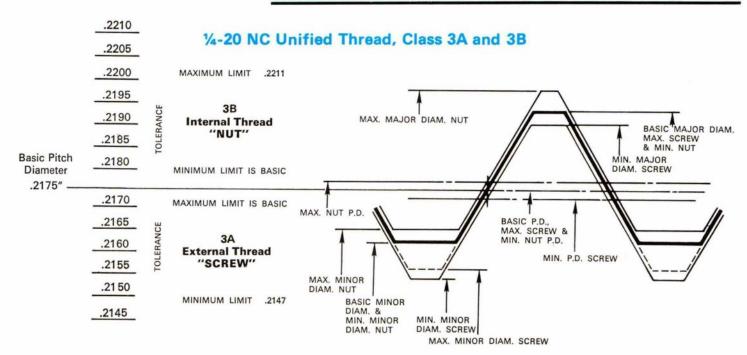
For graphic representation, the Basic Pitch Diameter is commonly designated by a line with variations from it indicated by shorter lines spaced to represent a numerical scale, as shown on the left half of the drawing below.

On an actual screw thread, the Basic Dimensions would follow the contour of the theoretically perfect thread, as on the right half of the drawing below.

Constants for Finding Pitch Diameter and Minor Diameter of Screw Threads

To find the basic pitch diameter or basic minor diameter of any screw thread, subtract the constant for the number of threads per inch from the basic major diameter.

Threads	Pitch		stants for Fir ic Pitch Dian			stants for Fir ic Minor Diar	
per Inch	in Inches	National Thread	Whitworth Thread	Theoretical V	National Thread	Whitworth Thread	Theoretical V
80	.012500	.00812	.00800	.01083	.01624	.01601	.02165
72	.013888	.00902	.00889	.01203	.01804	.01786	.02406
64	.015625	.01015	.01000	.01353	.02030	.02001	.02706
60	.016666	.01083	.01067	.01443	.02165	.02134	.02887
56	.017857	.01160	.01144	.01546	.02320	.02286	.03093
50	.020000	.01299	.01281	.01732	.02598	.02562	.03464
48	.020833	.01353	.01334	.01804	.02706	.02668	.03608
44	.022727	.01476	.01455	.01968	.02952	.02910	.03936
40	.025000	.01624	.01601	.02165	.03248	.03202	.04330
36	.027777	.01804	.01779	.02406	.03608	.03558	.04811
32	.031250	.02030	.02001	.02706	.04059	.04002	.05413
30	.033333	.02165	.02134	.02887	.04330	.04268	.05773
28	.035714	.02320	.02287	.03093	.04639	.04574	.06186
27	.037037	.02406	.02372	.03208	.04812	.04742	.06416
26	.038461	.02498	.02463	.03331	.04996	.04926	.06662
24	.041666	.02706	.02668	.03608	.05413	.05336	.07217
22	.045454	.02952	.02911	.03936	.05905	.05821	.07873
20	.050000	.03248	.03202	.04330	.06495	.06403	.08660
18	.055555	.03608	.03557	.04811	.07217	.07114	.09623
16	.062500	.04059	.04002	.05413	.08119	.08004	.10825
14	.071428	.04639	.04574	.06186	.09279	.09147	.12372
13	.076923	.04996	.04926	.06662	.09993	.09851	.13323
12	.083333	.05413	.05336	.07217	.10825	.10672	.14434
11½	.086956	.05648	.05568	.07531	.11296	.11132	.15062
11	.090909	.05905	.05821	.07873	.11809	.11642	.15746
10	.100000	.06495	.06403	.08660	.12990	.12806	.17321
9	.111111	.07217	.07115	.09623	.14434	.14230	.19245
8	.125000	.08119	.08004	.10825	.16238	.16008	.21651
7	.142857	.09279	.09148	.12372	.18558	.18295	.24744
6	.166666	.10825	.10672	.14434	.21651	.21344	.28868
5½	.181818	.11809	.11642	.15746	.23619	.23284	.31492
5	.200000	.12990	.12807	.17321	.25981	.25613	.34641
41/2	.222222	.14434	.14230	.19245	.28868	.28458	.38490
4	.250000	.16238	.16008	.21651	.32476	.32017	.43301
31/2	.285711	.18558	.18295	.24744	.37115	.36590	.49487
31/4	.307692	.19985	.19702	.26647	.39970	.39404	.53294
3	.333333	.21651	.21344	.28868	.43301	.42689	.57733



Taps Thread Constants for Various Percentages

Formula for Obtaining Tap Drill Sizes

(Select nearest commercial stock drill)

EXAMPLE: To find the hole size for obtaining 75% of thread in a ¼-20 tapped hole, follow first column to 20 threads, then across to 75% of thread. This figure (.0485) when subtracted from the .250 diameter leaves .2015, which is the required diameter of the hole for a ¼-20

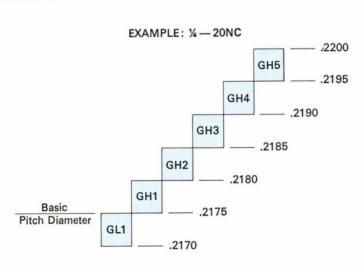
thread.

Figures in table show amount to subtract from O.D. of screw to obtain specific percentages of thread.

Threads per Inch	Double Depth	60% Thread	65% Thread	70% Thread	75% Thread	80% Thread	85% Thread
6	.21651	.1300	.1408	.1517	.1625	.1733	.1842
7	.18558	.1114	.1207	.1300	.1393	.1486	.1579
8	.16238	.0975	.1056	.1138	.1219	.1300	.1381
9	.14434	.0866	.0939	.1011	.1083	.1156	.1228
10	.12990	.0779	.0844	.0909	.0974	.1039	.1105
11	.11809	.0708	.0767	.0826	.0885	.0944	.1005
12	.10825	.0649	.0702	.0755	.0808	.0861	.0921
13	.09992	.0599	.0649	.0699	.0749	.0799	.0850
14	.09278	.0556	.0602	.0648	.0694	.0740	.0789
16	.08119	.0486	.0526	.0566	.0606	.0646	.0691
18	.07217	.0431	.0466	.0501	.0536	.0571	.0614
20	.06495	.0389	.0421	.0453	.0485	.0517	.0553
24	.05412	.0326	.0354	.0382	.0410	.0438	.0460
27	.04811	.0288	.0312	.0336	.0360	.0384	.0409
28	.04639	.0276	.0298	.0324	.0347	.0370	.0395
30	.04330	.0260	.0282	.0304	.0326	.0348	.0368
32	.04059	.0243	.0263	.0283	.0303	.0323	.0345
36	.03608	.0216	.0234	.0252	.0270	.0288	.0307
40	.03247	.0194	.0210	.0226	.0242	.0258	.0276
44	.02952	.0177	.0192	.0207	.0222	.0237	.0251
48	.02706	.0161	.0174	.0187	.0200	.0213	.0230
56	.02319	.0138	.0149	.0160	.0171	.0182	.0197
64	.02029	.0121	.0131	.0141	.0151	.0161	.0173
72	.01804	.0107	.0115	.0123	.0131	.0139	.0153
80	.01623	.0097	.0105	.0113	.0121	.0129	.0138

Relation of Tap Pitch Diameter To Basic Pitch Diameter

American tap manufacturers use a series of tap pitch diameter limits. These limits feature a .0005" tolerance in tap sizes #0 through 1", and a .001" or greater tolerance in tap sizes above 1" through 1½" diameter, inclusive. The chart shows the relationship between tap pitch diameter limits and basic (nominal) pitch diameter.



Taps

Tap Limits, Product Limits and Class of Thread

Besly engineers frequently receive a request for a Class 3B (or other class) tap. Many times, too, the customer will ask for a tap to produce a "Class 3B Fit". Ordering taps by these specifications is incorrect, and often impractical. The following information is presented to clarify the difference between the terms Class of Thread, Tap Limits and Product Limits to make ordering taps easier and aid the customer in obtaining the tap best suited for his requirements.

Class of Thread

Class of Thread refers simply to the tolerances that control the closeness of fit between two threaded mating parts. This term should be used only in reference to a threaded assembly, as, for example, a screw and nut.

Product Limits

Product Limits refer to the limits and tolerances of the internal or female thread. The degree of tolerance is expressed by the terms Class 2, 2B, 3 and 3B. Product limits refer to the various limits and tolerances applying to nuts or internal threads and are identified by the terms Class 2, 2B, 3 or 3B.

Tap Limits

Tap Limits refer to the various sizes of taps manufactured to permit selection of a tap which will produce an internal thread within the desired product limit. Tap limits are designated as L-1, H-1, H-2, H-3, etc.

In the chart on this page we have illustrated the difference between tap and product limit, using a ¼-20 tapped hole as the example.

Although ground thread taps are produced to precision tolerances under closely controlled manufacturing processes and are guaranteed for accuracy of individual elements, there is always the possibility of the presence of unknown factors which can be detrimental to good tap performance. The tap manufacturer, therefore, is not able to guarantee the size of the tapped hole.

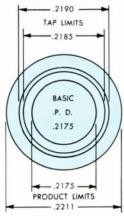
To summarize, the following points should be remembered:

- A tap cannot produce a Class of Thread. It can produce a tapped hole within specific product limits.
- Since it is used only in tapping a hole, or producing an internal thread, a tap has no control over the fitting properties of the mating external thread.
- To produce what is commonly referred to as a "Class of Thread," both the external and internal threads must be within their respective product limits. Only when both members of a threaded assembly fall within the desired class limits can the proper fit be assured.
- The acceptability of any class of threaded hole is determined only by an accurate "Go" or "Hi" thread plug gage of the correspond-

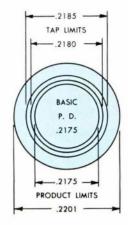
- ing class. Similarly, the acceptability of a male part with an external thread is also determined by a corresponding "Go" or "Lo" thread ring gage.
- When ordering taps, specify either the tap limit or the class of thread that identifies the limit of the tapped hole.
- In special applications, supply as much information as possible. The more information our engineers have to work with, the better they can recommend a tap to do the job properly with least expense.
- Remember, it is not always the most expensive tap which will do the job best. Our files contain many examples of special jobs which were solved with inexpensive standard taps.

1/4 - 20 Tapped Hole

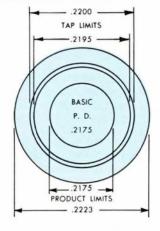
Class 2 Limit GH-3 Tap



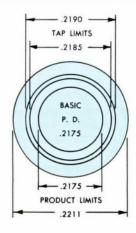
Class 3 Limit GH-2 Tap



Class 2B Limit GH-5 Tap



Class 3B Limit GH-3 Tap



X-Press[®] Taps

The X-Press Tap

The X-Press Tap was developed in the Besly engineering laboratories. It is the first major improvement in threading tools in at least a quarter century.

How X-Press Taps Form Internal Threads Without Cutting

The X-Press Tap has neither flutes nor cutting edges. Therefore, it produces no chips, cannot create a chip problem. The X-Press Tap cold forms internal threads in ductile metals such as copper, brass, lead, leaded steels and other metals. The resulting thread is burnished and toughened by this cold working.

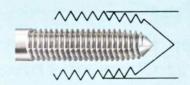
The X-Press has far more strength of body than fluted taps, a feature of great importance in the smaller sizes. Tap breakage caused by chip loading is eliminated. There are no cutting edges to become dull and to break down.

Because the X-Press Tap has no cutting edges, pitch diameter can be held close to "No Go" gage limits for added tap life. The continuous thread of the tap assures accurate lead, thus assuring better control of tapped hole sizes.

Because there are no chips to clog or jam, the X-Press Tap can thread easily to the bottom. In addition, there are no chips to contaminate the plating solution in die-casting operations.

Because of longer life, fewer tool changes are required than with cutting type taps. The faster tapping speeds recommended with X-Press Taps reduce the cycle time on automatic tappers and screw machines to produce more tapped pieces per hour.

With X-Press Taps, the cost per threaded hole can be cut to a new low by a substantial reduction in downtime caused by chip problems, tap breakage and frequent tool replacement. The number of holes threaded per tap reaches a new high!



Style P Plug Series

Information

This series is thread relieved, utilizes a 5-thread taper point — 5 threads of taper to the first full form sizing thread. The taper permits easy starting.

Application: Through holes, or blind holes where there is ample clearance.

where there is ample clearance. X-Press Tap Application

The X-Press Tap is regularly available in Machine Screw Sizes through No. 12, and in Fractional Tap Sizes through ¾ inch size, in Plug and Bottoming styles. Larger sizes are available on request.

X-Press Taps are now being used successfully in many ferrous materials such as Low Carbon Steels, Leaded Steels, Stainless Steels, Alloy Steels, A286 and Annealed Titanium. Consult your Besly representative.

Ductile materials are also adaptable to X-Press tapping. These include Aluminum, Brass, Tellurium, Armco Iron (including Magnetic), Die-Cast Zinc or Zamak, and Tenite.

The application of the X-Press Tap differs in no way from that of conventional cutting taps except for hole size. Since the material in the wall of the hole is not cut away but rather "flows" into the thread depressions of the tap when displaced by the crest, a larger diameter hole is required.

Blind hole tapping possible:

Whenever possible in blind holes, drill or core deep enough to permit the use of the P style tool. These tools, with four threads of taper, will require less torque, will produce less burr upon entering the hole, and will give greater life.

Torque: Where the operation calls for 75% of thread or less, the torque required varies with the material from no additional torque to double the amount. On most applications, therefore, conventional single spindle equipment is suitable for driving the X-Press Tap. In multiple spindle applications, the required torque must be carefully evaluated.

No lead screw necessary: The X-Press Tap works equally well when used in a standard tapping head, automatic screw machine, or lead



Style B Bottoming Series

This is the same as Style P Plug Series, except that it has a 2½-thread taper point and has the male center removed on sizes No. 4 and larger. Male center will be removed on Nos. 0-1-2 and 3 upon request.

Application: For use as a bottoming tap.

screw tapper. It is not necessary to have lead screw tapping equipment in order to run the X-Press Tap because the tool will pick up its own lead upon entering the hole.

Standard lubrication: In general it is best to use a good cutting oil or lubricant rather than a coolant for X-Press tapping. Sulfur base, and mineral oils, along with most any lubricants recommended for use in cold extrusion or metal drawing have proven best for this work.

Spindle speeds changed for higher production: For most materials spindle speeds may be at least double those recommended for conventional cutting type taps. Generally, the X-Press Tap extrudes with greater efficiency at higher rpm, but it is also possible to run the tap at lower speeds with satisfactory results.

Countersinking or chamfering helpful: Because the X-Press Tap displaces metal, some metal will be displaced above the mouth of the hole during tapping. For this reason, it is best to countersink or chamfer the hole prior to tapping, so that the extrusion will raise within the countersink and not interfere with the mating part.

X-Pressing cored holes possible:

Cored holes may be tapped very readily with the X-Press Tap provided that the core pins are first changed to form the proper hole size. Because core pins have a draft or are slightly tapered the theoretical hole size should be at a point on the pin that is one-half the required length of engagement of the thread to be formed. In designing core pins for use with the X-Press Tap a chamfer should be included on the pin to accept the vertical extrusion.

Note

The X-Press Tap has also been proved valuable for burnishing rough threads in reclaiming damaged threads. These applications should, however, be evaluated by the Besly Engineering Department.

X-Press® Taps Recommendations for Classes

Recommendations for Classes 2, 2B, 3B & Oversize Unified and American Screw Threads

MACHINE SCREW SIZES

		Tap Recomm For Class 2		Tap Recom For Class 2		Tap Recomm For Class 3		Oversize X-Press® Tap
Machine Screw Size	Basic Pitch Diameter	Styles Available	Max. P.D. Limits Thread	Styles Available	Max. P.D. Limits Thread	Styles Available	Max. P.D. Limits Thread	Styles Available
0-80 NF, UNF	.0519	B-2	.0536	B-3	.0542	B-2	.0536	
1-64 NC, UNC	.0629	B-2	.0648	B-3	.0655	B-2	.0648	
1-72 NF, UNF	.0640	B-2	.0658	B-3	.0665	B-2	.0659	
2-56 NC, UNC	.0744	B-2	.0764	B-3	.0772	B-2	.0765	
2-64 NF, UNF	.0759	B-2	.0778	B-3	.0786	B-2	.0779	
3-48 NC, UNC 3-56 NF, UNF	.0855 .0874	B-2 B-2	.0877 .0894	B-3 B-3	.0885	B-2 B-2	.0877 .0895	
4-40 NC, UNC	.0958	P-3, B-3	.0982	P-5, B-5	.0991	P-3, B-3	.0982	
4-48 NF, UNF	.0985	P-3, B-3	.1007	P-5, B-5	.1016	P-3, B-3	.1008	
5-40 NC, UNC	.1088	P-3, B-3	.1112	P-5, B-5	.1121	P-3, B-3	.1113	
5-44 NF, UNF	.1102	P-3, B-3	.1125	P-5, B-5	.1134	P-3, B-3	.1126	
6-32 NC, UNC	.1177	P-3, B-3	.1204	P-5, B-5	.1214	P-3, B-3	.1204	P-10, B-10
6-40 NF, UNF	.1218	P-3, B-3	.1242	P-5, B-5	.1252	P-3, B-3	.1243	
8-32 NC, UNC	.1437	P-3, B-3	.1464	P-5, B-5	.1475	P-3, B-3	.1465	P-10, B-10
8-36 NF, UNF	.1460	P-3, B-3	.1485	P-5, B-5	.1496	P-3, B-3	.1487	
10-24 NC, UNC	.1629	P-4, B-4	.1662	P-6, B-6	.1672	P-4, B-4	.1661	P-10, B-10
10-32 NF, UNF	.1697	P-4, B-4	.1724	P-6, B-6	.1736	P-4, B-4	.1726	P-10, B-10
12-24 NC, UNC	.1889	P-4, B-4	.1922	P-6, B-6	.1933	P-4, B-4	.1922	
12-28 NF, UNF	.1928	P-4, B-4	.1959	P-6, B-6	.1970	P-4, B-4	.1959	
RACTIONAL	SIZES							
¼-20 NC, UNC	.2175	P-4, B-4	.2211	P-6, B-6	.2223	P-4, B-4	.2211	P-10, B-10
¼-28 NF, UNF	.2268	P-4, B-4	.2299	P-6, B-6	.2311	P-4, B-4	.2300	P-10, B-10
5/16-18 NC, UNC	.2764	P-5, B-5	.2805	P-7, B-7	.2817	P-5, B-5	.2803	P-10, B-10
5/16-24 NF, UNF	.2854	P-5, B-5	.2887	P-7, B-7	.2902	P-5, B-5	.2890	P-10, B-10
%-16 NC, UNC	.3344	P-5, B-5	.3389	P-7, B-7	.3401	P-5, B-5	.3387	P-10, B-10
%-24 NF, UNF	.3479	P-5, B-5	.3512	P-7, B-7	.3528	P-5, B-5	.3516	P-10, B-10
7/16-14 NC, UNC	.3911	P-5, B-5	.3960	P-8, B-8	.3972	P-5, B-5	.3957	P-10, B-10
7/16-20 NF, UNF	.4050	P-5, B-5	.4086	P-8, B-8	.4104	P-5, B-5	.4091	P-10, B-10
½-13 NC, UNC	.4500	P-5, B-5	.4552	P-8, B-8	.4565	P-5, B-5	.4548	P-10, B-10
½-20 NF, UNF	.4675	P-5, B-5	.4711	P-8, B-8	.4731	P-5, B-5	.4717	P-10, B-10
%6-12 NC, UNC	.5084	P-7, B-7	.5140	P-10, B-10	.5152	P-7, B-7	.5135	
%6-18 NF, UNF	.5264	P-7, B-7	.5305	P-10, B-10	.5323	P-7, B-7	.5308	
%-11 NC, UNC	.5660	P-7, B-7	.5719	P-10, B-10	.5732	P-7, B-7	.5714	
%-18 NF, UNF	.5889	P-7, B-7	.5930	P-10, B-10	.5949	P-7, B-7	.5934	
%-10 NC, UNC	.6850	P-7, B-7	.6914	P-10, B-10	.6927	P-7, B-7	.6907	
%-16 NF, UNF	.7094	P-7, B-7	.7139	P-10, B-10	.7159	P-7, B-7	.7143	

The above recommended taps will normally produce the class of thread indicated in most materials. However, if the tap specified does not give a satisfactory gage fit in the work, a choice of some other limit tap will be necessary.

X-Press® Taps

Formula for Obtaining X-Press Tap Drill Sizes

The charts that follow are based upon a formula derived from research statistical data and are designed to reflect the flow characteristics of all ductile materials. Laboratory experiments proved that there are only slight differences in the flow characteristics of the different metals as related to internal threading. It will be necessary to deviate slightly from the recommended hole size when tapping extremely ductile or extra hard metals, or when using an Oversize X-Press Tap.

The formula for these theoretical hole size determinations is as follows

(Basic Tap O.D.) minus
$$\left(\frac{.0068 \times \% \text{ of Thread}}{\text{Threads per Inch}}\right)$$
 = Theoretical Hole Size (Core, punch or drill)

EXAMPLE — To determine the proper drill size to form 65% of thread with a %-20 X-Press Tap:

$$(.2500) \text{ minus } \left(\frac{.0068 \times 65}{20}\right) = .2280$$

.2280 = Wire Gage Drill #1, the size drill to be used.

MACHINE SCREW SIZES

Machine Screw Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equiv.	Theoretical Hole Core Size	Per- centage of Thread
0-80	1.35 mm	.0531	.0536	75
1-64	1.65 mm	.0650	.0650	75
1-72	1.65 mm	.0650	.0659	75
	1.70 mm	.0669	.0669	65
	51	.0670	.0673	60
2-56	1.95 mm	.0768	.0769	75
	5/64	.0781	.0781	65
	47	.0785	.0787	60
2-64	5/64	.0781	.0780	75
	47	.0785	.0785	70
	2.00 mm	.0787	.0791	65
3-48	2.25 mm	.0886	.0884	75
	43	.0890	.0890	70
	2.30 mm	.0906	.0905	60
3-56	43	.0890	.0899	75
	2.30 mm	.0906	.0911	65
4-40	2.50 mm	.0984	.0993	75
	39	.0995	.1000	70
	38	.1015	.1018	60
4-48	38	.1015	.1020	70
	2.60 mm	.1024	.1028	65
5-40	34	.1110	.1123	75
	33	.1130	.1130	70
	2.90 mm	.1142	.1148	60

Machine Screw Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equiv.	Theoretical Hole Core Size	Per- centage of Thread
5-44	33	.1130	.1134	75
	2.90 mm	.1142	.1141	70
6-32	3.10 mm	.1220	.1221	75
	1/8	.1250	.1252	60
6-40	1/8	.1250	.1253	75
	3.20 mm	.1260	.1260	70
8-32	3.75 mm	.1476	.1490	75
	25	.1495	.1502	70
	3.80 mm	.1496	.1503	65
8-36	25	.1495	.1498	75
	3.80 mm	.1496	.1507	70
	24	.1520	.1526	60
10-24	4.25 mm 18	.1673 .1695 .1719	.1688 .1700 .1717	75 70 65
10-32	17	.1730	.1741	75
	16	.1770	.1772	60
12-24	10	.1935	.1948	75
	9	.1960	.1960	70
	5.00 mm	.1968	.1977	65
	8	.1990	.1989	60
12-28	5.00 mm	.1968	.1978	75
	8	.1990	.1989	70
	7	.2010	.2014	60

X-Press® Taps Drill Selector

FRACTIONAL SIZES

Tap Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equiv.	Theoretical Hole Core Size	Per- centage of Thread
1/4-20	5.70 mm	.2244	.2245	75
	1	.2280	.2280	65
14-28	5.90 mm	.2323	.£329	70
	A	.2340	.2343	65
	15/64	.2344	.2354	60
5/16-18	7.20 mm	.2835	.2842	75
	7.25 mm	.2854	.2861	70
	7.30 mm	.2874	.2879	65
	L	.2900	.2898	60
5/16-24	7.40 mm	.2913	.2912	75
	7.50 mm	.2953	.2955	60
%-16	8.75 mm	.3445	.3452	70
	8.80 mm	.3465	.3474	65
%-24	9.00 mm	.3543	.3552	70
	T	.3580	.3580	60

Tap Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equiv.	Theoretical Hole Core Size	Per- centage of Thread
7/16-14	Υ	.4040	.4059	65
7/16-20	10.50 mm	.4134	.4137	70
1/2-13	11.80 mm	.4646	.4660	65
1/2-20	12.00 mm	.4724	.4745	75
%16-12	13.20 mm	.5197	.5200	75
% ₁₆ -18	13.50 mm	.5315	.5342	75
%-11	³⁷ / ₆₄ 14.75 mm	.5781 .5807	.5787 .5817	75 70
%-18	1% ₃₂ 15.25 mm	.5937 .6004	.5967 .6004	75 65
34-10	45/64	.7031	.7058	65
%-16	23/32	.7187	.7202	70

METRIC SIZES

Metric Size and	Drill	Decimal _		Hole Size Tapping)	Class 6H Minor Diam (After Tapping)	
Pitch	Size	Equivalent	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
M3 x 0.5	7/64	.1094	.1070	.1098	.0968	.1023
M3.5 x 0.6	3.20 mm	.1260	.1244	.1277	.1122	.1185
M4 x 0.7	27	.1440	.1419	.1456	.1276	.1347
M4.5 x 0.75	4.10 mm	.1614	.1605	.1643	.1452	.1526
M5 x 0.8	4.60 mm	.1811	.1790	.1831	.1628	.1706
M6 x 1.0	5.50 mm	.2165	.2139	.2187	.1936	.2029
M7 x 1.0	6.50 mm	.2559	.2533	.2581	.2330	.2422
M8 x 1.25	L	.2900	.2871	.2925	.2617	.2721
M8 x 1.00	7.50 mm	.2953	.2927	.2975	.2725	.2816
M10 x 1.5	9.20 mm	.3622	.3603	.3664	.3298	.3416
M10 x 1.25	U	.3680	.3658	.3712	.3404	.3508
M12 x 1.75	7/16	.4375	.4334	.4403	.3979	.4111
M12 x 1.25	.447*		.4445	.4499	.4192	.4296
M14 x 2	13.00 mm	.5118	.5066	.5143	.4659	.4807
M14 x 1.5	13.20 mm	.5197	.5177	.5239	.4872	.4991
M16 x 2	15.00 mm	.5906	.5853	.5930	.5447	.5594
M16 x 1.5	15.25 mm	.6004	.5964	.6026	.5660	.5778
M18 x 2.5	16.75 mm	.6594	.6520	.6622	.6022	.6198
M18 x 1.5	17.25 mm	.6791	.6752	.6814	.6447	.6565
M20 x 2.5	47/64	.7344	.7316	.7408	.6809	.6986
M20 x 1.5	.757*		.7539	.7601	.7235	.7353

ANSI B1.13M specifies a maximum and minimum internal minor diameter for Class 6H threads. In normal applications the above recommended drilled hole sizes will produce internal threads which will meet these minor diameter gaging specifications.

^{*} Standard drills not available. Reaming recommended.

Standard Taps Recommendations and Gaging Limits for Classes 2, 3, 2B & 3B Unified and American Screw Threads

MACHINE SCREW SIZES

		eads Inch	Recommended Tap For Class of Thread				Pitch Diameter Gaging Limits For Class of Thread				
Tap Size	NC UNC	NF UNF	Class 2	Class 3	Class 2B	Class 3B	GO All Classes (Basic)	Hi Class 2	Hi Class 3	Hi Class 2B	Hi Class 3B
0		80	G H1	G H1	G H2	G H1	.0519	.0536	.0532	.0542	.0536
1	64	72	G H1 G H1	G H1 G H1	G H2 G H2	G H1 G H1	.0629 .0640	.0648 .0658	.0643 .0653	.0655 .0665	.0648
2 2	56	64	G H1 G H1	G H1 G H1	G H2 G H2	G H1 G H1	.0744 ·0759	.0764 .0778	.0759 .0773	.0772 .0786	.0765 .0779
3	48	56	G H1 G H1	G H1 G H1	G H2 G H2	G H1 G H1	.0855 .0874	.0877	.0871	.0885	.0877
4 4	40	48	G H2 G H1	G H1 G H1	G H2 G H2	G H2 G H1	.0958 .0985	.0982	.0975	.0991	.0982
5 5	40	44	G H2 G H1	G H1 G H1	G H2 G H2	G H2 G H1	.1088 .1102	.1112	.1105 .1118	.1121 .1134	.1113
6	32	40	G H2 G H2	G H1 G H1	G H3 G H2	G H2 G H2	.1177 .1218	.1204	.1196 .1235	.1214 .1252	.1204
8	32	36	G H2 G H2	G H1 G H1	G H3 G H2	G H2 G H2	.1437 .1460	.1464	.1456 .1478	.1475 .1496	.1465
10 10	24	32	G H3 G H2	G H1 G H1	G H3 G H3	G H3 G H2	.1629 .1697	.1662 .1724	.1653 .1716	.1672 .1736	.1661 .1726
12 12	24	28	G H3 G H3	G H1 G H1	G H3 G H3	G H3 G H3	.1889 .1928	.1922 .1959	.1913 .1950	.1933 .1970	.1922

FRACTIONAL SIZES

12		20	ч по	ч п	о по	ч пэ	.1920	.1909	.1950	.1970	.1958
1/4 1/4	20	28	G H3	G H2 G H1	G H5 G H4	G H3	.2175 .2268	.2211	.2201	.2223	.2211
5/16 5/16	18	24	G H3	G H2 G H1	G H5 G H4	G H3 G H3	.2764 .2854	.2805 .2887	.2794 .2878	.2817	.2803
3/8 3/8	16	24	G H3 G H3	G H2 G H1	G H5 G H4	G H3 G H3	.3344	.3389	.3376	.3401	.3387
7/16 7/16	14	20	G H5 G H3	G H3 G H1	G H5 G H5	G H3 G H3	.3911	.3960	.3947	.3972	.3957
½ ½	13	20	G H5 G H3	G H3 G H1	G H5 G H5	G H3 G H3	.4500 .4675	.4552 .4711	.4537 .4701	.4565 .4731	.4548
9/16 9/16	12	18	G H5 G H3	G H3 G H2	G H5 G H5	G H3 G H3	.5084 .5264	.5140 .5305	.5124 .5294	.51 5 2	.5135
5/8 5/8	11	18	G H5 G H3	G H3 G H2	G H5 G H5	G H3 G H3	.5660 .5889	.5719 .5930	.5702 .5919	.5732 .5949	.5714
3/4 3/4	10	16	G H5 G H3	G H3 G H2	G H5 G H5	G H5 G H3	.6850 .7094	.6914 .7139	.6895 .7126	.6927 .7159	.6907
7/8 7/8	9	14	G H6 G H4	G H4 G H2	G H6 G H6	G H4 G H4	.8028 .8286	.8098 .8335	.8077 .8322	.8110 .8356	·8089 .8339
1	8	12	G H6 G H4	G H4 G H2	G H6 G H6	G H4 G H4	.9188 .9459	.9264	.9242	.9276 .9535	.9254
1	14	NS	G H4	G H2	G H6	G H4	.9536	.9585	.9572	.9609	.9590
1½ 1½	7	12	G H8 G H4	G H4 G H4	G H8 G H6	G H4 G H4	1.0322 1.0709	1.0407 1.0765	1.0381 1.0749	1.0416 1.0787	1.0393
1¼ 1¼	7	12	G H8 G H4	G H4 G H4	G H8 G H6	G H4 G H4	1.1572 1.1959	1.1657 1.2015	1.1631 1.1999	1.1668 1.2039	1.1644
1% 1%	6	12	G H8 G H4	G H4 G H4	G H8 G H6	G H4 G H4	1.2667 1.3209	1.2768 1.3265	1.2738 1.3249	1.2771 1.3291	1.2745
1½	6	12	G H8 G H4	G H4 G H4	G H8 G H6	G H4 G H4	1.3917 1.4459	1.4018 1.4515	1.3988	1.4022 1.4542	1.3996

The above recommended taps normally produce the Class of Thread indicated in average materials when used with reasonable care. However, if the tap specified does not give a satisfactory gage fit in the work, a choice of some other limit tap will be necessary.

Standard Taps Ground Thread Limits Unified and American National Form

MACHINE SCREW SIZES

Tran	Threads per Inch Major Diameter* in Inches							Pitch Diameter Limits in inches							
Tap Size	NC UNC	NF UNF	NS	Basic	Min.	Max.	Basic Pitch Diam.	H1 I	Limit Max.	H2	Limit Max.	H3	Limit Max.	H7	Limit* Max.
0	-	80	W	.0600	.0605	.0615	.0519	.0519	.0524	.0524	.0529				
1	64	72		.0730 .0730	.0735 .0735	.0745 .0745	.0629 .0640	.0629 .0640	.0634 .0645	.0634 .0645	.0639 .0650	addin		12 141	HOAL
2 2	56	64	-	.0860	.0865 .0865	.0875 .0875	.0744 .0759	.0744 .0759	.0749 .0764	.0749 .0764	.0754 .0769			t	
3	48	56	15	.0990	.1000 .0995	.1010 .1005	.0855 .0874	.0855 .0874	.0860 .0879	.0860 .0879	.0865 .0884				
4 4 4	40	48	36	.1120 .1120 .1120	.1135 .1135 .1130	.1145 .1145 .1140	.0940 .0958 .0985	.0958 .0985	.0963	.0945 .0963 .0990	.0950 .0968 .0995				
5 5	40	44		.1250 .1250	.1265 .1260	.1275 .1270	.1088 .1102	.1088 .1102	.1093 .1107	.1093	.1098 .1112	There			1
6	32	40		.1380 .1380	.1400 .1395	.1410 .1405	.1177 .1218	.1218	.1223	.1182 .1223	.1187 .1228	.1187	.1192	.1207	.1212
8	32	36		.1640 .1640	.1660 .1655	.1670 .1665	.1437 .1460	.1437 .1460	.1442 .1465	.1442 .1465	.1447 .1470	.1447	.1452	.1467	.1472
10 10	24	32	Ber	.1900 .1900	.1930 .1920	.1940 .1930	.1629 .1697	.1629 .1697	.1634 .1702	.1634 .1702	.1639 .1707	.1639 .1707	.1644 .1712	.1659 .1727	.1664 .1732
12 12	24	28	7375	.2160 .2160	.2190 .2185	.2200 .2195	.1889 .1928	.1889 .1928	.1894 .1933			.1899 .1938	.1904 .1943		

FRACTIONAL SIZES

	Threa	ds per	Inch	Major D	Diameter i	n Inches	Alma A		P II		Pito	h Diame	eter Limit	ts in Inch	es	100			
Тар	NC	NF					Basic Pitch	Н1	Limit	H2 I	Limit	нз	Limit	H4	Limit	H5 I	Limit	Н6	Limit
	UNC	UNF	NS	Basic	Min.	Max.	Diam.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
1/4 1/4	20	28	10	.2500 .2500	.2540 .2525	.2550 .2535	.2175	.2175	.2180 .2273	.2180 .2273	.2185 .2278	.2185 .2278	.2190 .2283	.2283	.2288	.2195	.2200		
5/16 5/16	18	24		.3125 .3125	.3170 .3155	.3180 .3165	.2764 .2854	.2764 .2854	.2769 .2859	.2769 .2859	.2774 .2864	.2774 .2864	.2779 .2869	.2869	.2874	.2784	.2789		
% %	16	24	9	.3750 .3750	.3800 .3780	.3810 .3790	.3344 .3479	.3344 .3479	.3349 .3484	.3349 .3484	.3354 .3489	.3354 .3489	.3359 .3494	.3494	.3499	.3364	.3369		
7/16 7/16	14	20		.4375 .4375	.4435 .4415	.4445 .4425	.3911 .4050	.3911 .4050	.3916 .4055	.3916 .4055	.3921 .4060	.3921 .4060	.3926 ·4065			.3931 .4070	.3936 .4075		
½ ½	13	20		.5000 .5000	.5065 .5040	.5075 .5050	.4500 .4675	.4500 .4675	.4505 .4680	.4505 .4680	.4510 .4685	.4510 .4685	.4515 .4690			.4520 .4695	.4525 .4700		
9/16 9/16	12	18		.5625 .5625	.5690 .5670	.5700 .5680	.5084 .5264			.5089 .5269	.5094 .5274	.5094 .5274	.5099 .5279			.5104 .5284	.5109 .5289		
% %	11	18		.6250 .6250	.6320 .6295	.6330 .6305	.5660 .5889	.5660 .5889	.5665 .5894	.5665 .5894	.5670 .5899	.5670 .5899	.5675 .5904			.5680 .5909	.5685 .5914		
11/16			11 16	.6875 .6875	.6945 .6925	.6955 .6935	.6285 .6469					.6295 .6479	.6300 .6484	18-1/-					
3/4 3/4	10	16		.7500 .7500	.7575 .7550	.7590 .7560	.6850 .7094	.6850 .7094	.6855 .7099	.6855 .7099	.6860 .7104	.6860 .7104	.6865 .7109			.6870 .7114	.6875 .7119		
% %	9	14		.8750 .8750	.8835 .8810	.8850 .8820	.8028 .8286			.8033 .8291	.8038 .8296			.8043 .8301	.8048 .8306			.8053 .8311	.8058 .8316
1 1 1	8	12	14	1.0000 1.0000 1.0000	1.0095 1.0065 1.0060	1.0110 1.0075 1.0070	.9188 .9459 .9536			.9193 .9541	.9198 .9546			.9203 .9474 .9551	.9208 .9479 .9556			.9213	.9218
1%	7	12		1.1250 1.1250	1.1350 1.1315	1.1370 1.1325	1.0322 1.0709							1.0332 1.0719	1.0342 1.0729				
11/4	7	12		1.2500 1.2500	1.2600 1.2565	1.2620 1.2575	1.1572 1.1959							1.1582 1.1969	1.1592 1.1979				
1% 1%	6	12	+19	1.3750 1.3750	1.3870 1.3815	1.3890 1.3825	1.2667 1.3209					G		1.2677 1.3219	1.2687 1.3229				
1½	6	12		1.5000 1.5000	1.5120 1.5065	1.5140 1.5075	1.3917 1.4459		M.E.				-	1.3927 1.4469	1.3937 1.4479				

^{*} Major Diameter for H7 Limit Tap is .002" larger than values shown in column 6 and 7.

Standard Taps

Cut and General Purpose Thread-Unified and American National Form

MACHINE SCREW SIZES

FRACTIONAL SIZES

TI.S	Т	hreads	per Inc	h	Major	Diameter i	in Inches	Pitch D	iameter in	Inches
Тар	NC	NF	NEF	NS or		Mini-	Maxi-		Mini-	Maxi-
Size	UNC	UNF	UNEF	UNS	Basic	mum	mum	Basic	mum	mum
0		80			.0600	.0609	.0624	.0519	.0521	.0531
1	64	72			.0730	.0740	.0755 .0755	.0629	.0631	.0641 .0652
2	56	12			.0860	.0872	.0887	.0744	.0746	.0756
2		64			.0860	.0870	.0885	.0759	.0761	.0771
3	48				.0990	.1003	.1018	.0855	.0857	.0867
4		56		36	.0990	.1002	.1017	.0874	.0876	.0886
4	40			30	.1120	.1136	.1156	.0958	.0960	.0937
4		48			.1120	.1133	.1153	.0985	.0987	.1002
5	40				.1250	.1266	.1286	.1088	.1090	.1105
6	32			36	.1380	.1402	.1422	.1177 .1200	.1182	.1197 .1217
6		40		30	.1380	.1396	.1416	.1218	.1220	.1235
8	32				.1640	.1662	.1682	.1437	.1442	.1457
8		36		40	.1640	.1657	.1677	.1460	.1462	1477
10	24			40	.1640	.1656	.1676	.1478	.1480	.1495
10	24			28	.1900	.1924	.1944	.1668	.1673	.1688
10		32			.1900	.1922	.1942	.1697	.1702	.1717
12	24	20			.2160	.2188	.2208	.1889	.1894	.1909
12		28		24	.2160	.2184	.2204	.1928	.1933	.1948
14				24	.2420	12440	.24/3	.2143	12104	.2174
				0.1	000=	0000	0055	0001	6=55	0.00
³ / ₃₂				64 48	.0625	.0635	.0650	.0524	.0526	.0536
1/8				40	.1250	.1266	.1286	.1088	.1090	.0815
5/32			7	32	.1563	.1585	.1605	.1360	.1365	.1380
5/32				36	.1563	.1580	.1600	.1382	.1384	.1399
3/16				24	.1875	.1903	.1923	.1604	.1609	.1624
3/16				32 24	.1875	.1897	.1917	.1672	.1677	.1692
7/32 7/32				32	.2188	.2216	.2236	.1917 .1985	.1922	.1937
1/4	20	211			.2500	.2532	.2557	.2175	.2180	.2200
1/4				24	.2500	.2528	.2553	.2229	.2234	.2254
1/4 1/4		28	32		.2500	.2524	.2549	.2268	.2273	.2288
5/16	18		02		.3125	.3160	.3185	.2764	.2769	.2789
5/16				20	.3125	.3157	.3182	.2800	.2805	.2825
5/16	4	24			.3125	.3153	.3178	.2854	.2859	.2874
5/16 3/8	10		32		.3125	.3147	.3172	.2922	.2927	.2942
78 3/8	16			20	.3750	.3782	.3807	.3425	.3349	.3369 .3450
3/8		24			.3750	.3778	.3803	.3479	.3484	.3499
7/16	14	00			.4375	.4419	.4449	.3911	.3916	.3941
7/16 7/16		20		24	.4375 .4375	.4407	.4437	.4050	.4055	.4075 .4129
1/2				12	.5000	.5050	.5080	.4459	.4464	.4489
1/2	13				.5000	.5047	.5077	.4500	.4505	.4530
½ ½		20		24	.5000 .5000	.5032 .5028	.5062 .5058	.4675 .4729	.4680 .4734	.4700 .4754
9/16	12			2-7	.5625	.5675	.5705	.5084	.5089	.5114
9/16		18			.5625	.5660	.5690	.5264	.5269	.5289
5/8	11				.6250	.6304	.6334	.5660	.5665	.5690
% %		18		12	.6250 .6250	.6300 .6285	.6330 .6315	.5709 .5889	.5714 .5894	.5739 .5914
11/16	Towns.	10		11	.6875	.6929	.6969	.6285	.6290	.6320
11/16				16	.6875	.6914	.6954	.6469	.6474	.6499
3/4	10				.7500	.7559	.7599	.6850	.6855	.6885
3/4 3/4		16		12	.7500 .7500	.7550 .7539	.7590 .7579	.6959 .7094	.6964 .7099	.6994 .7124
7/8	9	10			.8750	.8820	.8860	.8028	.8038	.8068
1 /8				12	.8750	.8805	.8845	.8209	.8219	.8249
% %		14		18	.8750 .8750	.8799	.8839	.8286	.8296	.8321
1	8	11/11/11		10	1.0000	.8790	.8830	.8389	.8399	.9228
1		12			1.0000	1.0055	1.0095	.9459	.9469	.9499
1				14	1.0000	1.0049	1.0089	.9536	.9546	.9571

Standard Cutting Taps

Drill Selector

MACHINE SCREW SIZES

Тар	Tap Drill	Decimal Equiv. of Tap Drill	Theoretical % of Thread	Prob- able Oversize (Mean)	Prob- able Hole Size	Percentage of Thread
0-80	56	.0465	83	.0015	.0480	74
1-64	³ / ₆₄ 54	.0469	81 89	.0015	.0484	71 81
1-72	53	.0595	75	.0015	.0610	67
2-56	51	.0670	82	.0017	.0687	74
2-50	50	.0700	69	.0017	.0717	62
2-64	50	.0700	79	.0017	.0717	70
3-48	48	.0760	85	.0019	.0779	78
	5/64	.0781	77	.0019	.0800	70
	47 46	.0785	76 67	.0019	.0804	69 60
3-56	46	.0810	78	.0019	.0829	69
	45	.0820	73	.0019	.0839	65
4-40	44	.0860	80	.0020	.0880	74
4.40	43	.0890	71	.0020	.0910	65
4-48	42	.0935	68 68	.0020	.0955	61 60
5-40	40	.0980	83	.0023	.1003	76
	39	.0995	79	.0023	.1018	71
	38	.1015	72	.0023	.1038	65
5-44	38 37	.1015 .1040	79 71	.0023	.1038	72 63
6-32	37	.1040	84	.0023	.1063	78
0 02	36	.1065	78	.0026	.1091	71
	7/64 35	.1094 .1100	70 69	.0026	.1120 .1126	64 63
	34	.1110	67	.0026	.1136	60
6-40	34	.1110	83	.0026	.1136	75
	33	.1130	77	.0026	.1156	69
	32	.1160	68	.0026	.1186	60
8-32	29	.1360	69	.0029	.1389	62
8-36 10-24	29 27	.1360	78 85	.0029	.1389	70 79
10-24	26	.1470	79	.0032	.1502	74
	25	.1495	75	.0032	.1527	69
	24	.1520 .1540	70 67	.0032	.1552 .1572	64 61
10-32	23 5/32	.1540	83	.0032	.1572	75
10-32	22	.1570	81	.0032	.1602	73
	21	.1590	76	.0032	.1622	68
40.61	20	.1610	71	.0032	.1642	64
12-24	11/64	.1719 .1730	82 79	.0035	.1754 .1765	75 73
	16	.1770	72	.0035	.1805	66
	15	.1800	67	.0035	.1835	60
12-28	16	.1770	84	.0035	.1805	77
	15 14	.1800 .1820	78 73	.0035	.1835 .1855	70 66

These tables show both the theoretical percentage of thread represented by the drill size and the percentage that would normally be obtained in drilling.

FRACTIONAL SIZES

1960 83 1998 77 19038 2228 73 77 2010 75 0.038 2228 73 77 2010 75 0.038 22048 70 76 0.038 22048 70 76 0.038 22048 70 75 0.038 22048 70 75 0.038 22048 70 75 0.038 22078 65 65 22055 69 0.038 22093 65 4 22090 63 0.038 2128 57 74 228 3 2210 71 0.041 22651 66 66 2607 71 0.041 22651 66 66 2607 71 0.041 22651 66 66 2607 71 0.041 22651 66 66 2607 72 0.041 22701 78 78 78 78 79 0.044 33204 68 77 78 78 79 0.044 33204 68 79 0.044 33204 68 79 0.044 33204 68 79 0.044 33264 79 0.044 33264 79 0.044 3325 79 0.044 3325 79 0.044 3325 79 0.044 3325 79 0.044 3325 79 0.044 3325 79 0.044 3325 79 0.044 3364 71 78 78 78 78 78 78 78	Тар	Tap Drill	Decimal Equiv. of Tap Drill	Theoretical % of Thread	Prob- able Oversize (Mean)	Prob- able Hole Size	Percentage of Thread
7	1/4-20						
"%4 2.031 72 0.038 2.069 66 6		8					
5		13/64					
W-28 3 .2130 80 .0038 .2128 57 W-28 3 .2130 80 .0038 .2168 72 W-18 F .2570 77 .0038 .2608 72 W-24 H .2660 86 .0041 .2761 67 W-24 H .2660 86 .0041 .2761 67 W-16 W-16 .3125 77 .0044 .3169 72 W-16 W-16 .3125 77 .0044 .3324 68 W-24 **1/44 .3281 87 .0044 .3325 79 O .3160 73 .0044 .3324 71 W-14 T .3580 86 .0044 .3324 71 W-14 T .3580 86 .0044 .3324 71 W-14 T .3580 86 .0046 .3640 79 U .3680 75 .0046 .3726 70 W .3750 67 .0046 .3726 70 W .3750 67 .0046 .3952 62 W .3860 79 .0046 .3952 65 W-20 W .3860 79 .0046 .3956 65 W-13 **27/44 .4531 72 .0047 .4266 73 W-20 **27/44 .4531 72 .0047 .4578 65 W-12 **27/44 .4484 72 .0048 .4736 82 W-18 W .5000 87 .0048 .5048 80 W-18 W .5625 87 .0049 .5674 80 W-18 W .5663 72 .0050 .6645 80 W-10 **4/44 .6406 84 .0050 .6456 80 W-10 **4/44 .66875 77 .0050 .6925 71 W-9 **4/44 .8759 84 .0052 .7864 61 W-14 **4/44 .7969 84 .0052 .8021 79 W-16 **4/44 .8750 77 .0050 .6925 71 W-17 **4/44 .8750 77 .0050 .6925 71 W-18 **4/54 .8594 87 .0052 .8177 62 W-19 **4/44 .8896 67 .0052 .7804 61 W-10 **4/44 .8969 72 .0060 .9279 78 W-16 **1/44 .12969 72 .0060 .9279 78 W-17 **4/44 .12969 72 .0060 .9279 78 W-18 **1/44 .12969 72 .0060 .9279 78 W-19 **4/44 .12969 72 .0060 .9279 78 W-10 **4/44 .12969 72 .0060 .9279 78 W-16 **4/44 .12969 72 .0072 .10541 66 W-17 **4/44 .12969 72 .0072 .10541 66 W-18 **1/44 .12969 72 .0072 .10541 66 W-19 **4/44 .13155 87 .1056 .0060 .9279 67 W		6	.2040		.0038		
18							
%e-18 F .2570 77 .0038 .2608 72 %e-24 H .2660 86 .0041 .2701 78 %e-24 H .2660 86 .0041 .2701 78 %-16 %e .3125 77 .0044 .3204 68 %-16 %e .3125 77 .0044 .3204 68 %-16 %e .3125 77 .0044 .3204 68 %-24 *2%4 .3261 87 .0044 .3204 68 %-24 *2%4 .3280 86 .0046 .3626 81 %-24 *2%4 .3580 86 .0046 .3640 79 %-376 67 .0046 .3736 62 V .3770 65 .0046 .3816 60 %-20 W .3860 79 .0048 .3326 75 %-13 *2*4 <th< td=""><td>1/4-28</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	1/4-28						
\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c							
1							
%-16 %e .3125 77 .0044 .3169 72 %-24 21/44 .3281 87 .0044 .3204 68 %-24 21/44 .3281 87 .0044 .3325 79 %-14 T .3580 86 .0046 .3626 81 21/4-14 T .3580 86 .0046 .3626 79 W .3550 67 .0046 .3726 70 % .3750 67 .0046 .3796 62 V .3770 65 .0046 .3952 65 %-13 29/44 .4219 78 .0047 .4258 65 %-12 39/44 .4219 78 .0047 .4578 65 %-12 39/24 .4884 72 .0047 .4578 65 %-11 39/22 .4894 .4894 73 .0047 .4578 65 %-12 39/44 </td <td>%1e-24</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	%1e-24						
O .3160 73 .0044 .3204 68	%-16						
Q .3320 79 .0044 .3364 71 2%4 .3594 84 .0046 .3626 81 2%4 .3594 84 .0046 .3726 70 % .3750 67 .0046 .3726 70 % .3750 67 .0046 .3796 62 % .3750 67 .0046 .3906 72 ½-13 .3906 72 .0046 .3952 65 ½-13 .3906 72 .0046 .3952 65 ½-13 .394 .4219 78 .0047 .4266 73 ½-20 .2%4 .4531 72 .0047 .4578 65 ½-20 .2%4 .4581 72 .0047 .4578 65 ½-20 .2%4 .4544 72 .0048 .4736 82 ½-11 .1½2 .5313 79 .0049 .5542 80 <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>.3160</td> <td>73</td> <td></td> <td>.3204</td> <td>68</td>		0	.3160	73		.3204	68
The state	%-24						
2%4 3680 75 .0046 .3726 70 % 3750 67 .0046 .3796 62 V .3770 65 .0046 .3816 60 V .3770 65 .0046 .3816 60 V .3770 65 .0046 .3816 60 V .3860 79 .0046 .3906 72 2%4 .3906 72 .0046 .3952 65 %-13 2%4 .4219 78 .0047 .4266 73 %-20 2%4 .4531 72 .0047 .4578 65 %-12 1%2 .4688 87 .0048 .4736 82 %-18 ½ .5000 87 .0048 .4936 68 %-11 1%2 .5313 79 .0049 .5362 75 %-18 ½ .5600 87 .0049 .5518 62 %-18 %5625 87 .0049 .5518 62 %-18 %5625 87 .0049 .5674 80 2%2 .6563 72 .0050 .6456 80 2%2 .6563 72 .0050 .6613 68 %-16 1%6875 77 .0050 .6925 71 %-9 4%4 .7656 76 .0052 .7708 72 2%2 .7812 65 .0052 .7864 61 %-14 8%4 .7969 84 .0052 .8021 79 1%- 8.8125 67 .0052 .8177 62 11"- 8 8%4 .8594 87 .0059 .8653 83 % .8750 77 .0059 .8809 73 8%4 .8906 67 .0059 .8905 64 11"-12 22/32 .9063 87 .0060 .9279 78 11"-14 8944 .9219 84 .0060 .9279 67 11"-14 8944 .9219 84 .0060 .9279 78 11"-14 1.0000 67 .0060 .9435 61 11%- 7 31/32 .9688 84 .0062 .9750 81 11%- 8 1.1850 67 11%- 1 1.1825 67 11%- 1 1.194 76 1 1/4 1.1094 76 1 1/4 1.1094 76 1 1/4 1.1094 76 1 1/4 1.2031 79 1 1/4 1.2049 72 .0070 1.0070 64 11%- 1 1 1/4 1.2049 72 11%- 6 1 1/6 1.1875 87 1 1/4 1.1094 76 1 1/	7/4-14						
% .3750 67 .0046 .3816 60 ½%-20 W .3860 79 .0046 .3906 72 ½-13 2½4 .3906 72 .0046 .3952 65 ½-13 2½4 .4219 78 .0047 .4266 73 ½-20 2½4 .4531 72 .0047 .4578 65 ½-11 1½2 .4688 87 .0048 .4892 68 ½-11 1½2 .4884 72 .0048 .4892 68 ½-11 1½2 .5313 79 .0049 .5362 75 ½-11 1½2 .5313 79 .0049 .5674 80 ½-10 1¼4 .6406 84 .0050 .6456 80 ½-10 1¼4 .6406 84 .0050 .6613 68 ¾-10 1¼4 .6406 84 .0050 .6613 68	716-1-4		.3594				79
V .3770 65 .0046 .3816 60 ½%-20 W .3860 79 .0046 .3906 72 ½-13 2%4 .4219 78 .0047 .4266 73 ½-20 2%4 .4531 72 .0047 .4578 65 ½-12 1½2 .4688 87 .0048 .4736 82 ½-18 .4844 72 .0048 .4736 82 ½-11 1½2 .5313 79 .0049 .5362 75 3%4 .5469 66 .0049 .5518 62 %-18 ½6 .56625 87 .0049 .5518 62 ½-10 4½4 .6406 84 .0050 .6456 80 ½-10 4½4 .66875 77 .0050 .6925 71 ¾-9 4½4 .7666 76 .0052 .7708 72 ½-14 1½6							
\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c							
28/4 .3906 72 .0046 .3952 65 \frac{1}{3}	7/16-20						
Y-20 29/4 .4531 .72 .0047 .4578 65 .4736 .482 .484 .4844 .72 .0048 .4736 .82 .4844 .72 .0048 .4892 .68 .4844 .72 .0048 .4892 .68 .4844 .72 .0048 .4892 .68 .4844 .72 .0048 .4892 .68 .75 .28			.3906	72			65
%e-12 19/22 .4688 87 .0048 .4736 82 %e-18 ½ .5000 87 .0048 .5048 80 %-11 19/22 .5313 79 .0049 .5518 62 %-18 %e .5625 87 .0049 .5518 62 %-18 %e .5625 87 .0049 .5518 62 %-18 %e .5625 87 .0049 .5574 80 ¼-10 4%d .6406 84 .0050 .6456 80 ½-10 4%d .6406 84 .0050 .6456 80 ½-12 .6563 72 .0050 .6613 68 ¾-16 1%e .6875 77 .0050 .6925 71 %-9 4%d .7969 84 .0052 .8021 79 1%-18 .8594 87 .0059 .8963 83 %-19	1/2-13						
3%4 .4844 72 .0048 .4892 68 %-11 1½ .5000 87 .0048 .5048 80 %-11 1½2 .5313 79 .0049 .5362 75 %-18 %e .5625 87 .0049 .5574 80 %-10 4%e .6406 84 .0050 .6456 80 ¾-10 4%e .6406 84 .0050 .6613 68 ¾-16 1%e .6875 77 .0050 .6613 68 ¾-16 1%e .6875 77 .0050 .6925 71 %-9 4%e .7656 76 .0052 .7708 72 ½-14 *9%e .7969 84 .0052 .8021 79 1½e .8125 67 .0052 .8177 62 1″-8 8564 87 .0059 .8863 83 ½e .8750							
%-11		31/64		72			
3%4 .5469 66 .0049 .5518 62 %-18 %e .5625 87 .0049 .5674 80 ¾-10 4%4 .6406 84 .0050 .6456 80 ¾-16 1½6 .66875 77 .0050 .6925 71 ½-9 4%4 .7656 76 .0052 .7708 72 ½-14 8%4 .7969 84 .0052 .8021 79 ½-14 8%4 .7969 84 .0052 .8021 79 ½-14 8%4 .7969 84 .0052 .8021 79 ½-18 .8125 67 .0052 .8177 62 1"-18 8%4 .8594 87 .0059 .8653 83 ½-10 .8906 67 .0059 .8805 64 1"-12 2½2 .9063 87 .0060 .9122 81 1"-14 9%4							
%-18 %e .5625 87 .0049 .5674 80 %-10 4½4 .6406 84 .0050 .6456 80 ½-16 1½6 .6663 72 .0050 .6613 68 ¾-16 1½6 .6875 77 .0050 .6925 71 ¾-9 4½4 .7656 76 .0052 .7708 72 ½-14 6¼4 .7656 76 .0052 .8021 79 ½-14 6¼4 .7969 84 .0052 .8177 62 1"-8 8%4 .8594 87 .0059 .8653 83 ½ .8750 77 .0059 .8809 73 8%4 .8906 67 .0059 .8965 64 1"-12 2½2 .9063 87 .0060 .9122 81 1"-14 6%4 .9219 72 .0060 .9279 78 1"-14	%-11	17/32					
%-10 4½4 .6406 84 .0050 .6456 80 ½-16 1½6 .6563 72 .0050 .6613 68 ¾-16 1½6 .6875 77 .0050 .6925 71 ½-9 4%4 .7656 76 .0052 .7708 72 ½-14 5½4 .7969 84 .0052 .8021 79 1¾-14 5½4 .8125 67 .0052 .8177 62 1″-18 5½4 .8594 87 .0059 .8653 83 ½ .8750 77 .0059 .88653 83 ½ .8750 77 .0059 .8965 64 1″-12 23½2 .9063 87 .0060 .9122 81 1″-14 5½4 .9219 84 .0060 .9279 78 1½-14 5½4 .9344 76 .0060 .9435 61 1½-7	54_18						
2 1/32 .6563 72 .0050 .6613 68 3/4-16							
%-9 4%4 28/42 .7656 76 .0052 .7708 72 .7864 61 %-14 5/4 .7969 84 .0052 .8021 79 .8176 62 1"-8 5/4 .8594 87 .0059 .8653 83 .8750 77 .0059 .8869 73 .8809 73 .8965 64 1"-18 5/4 .8906 67 .0059 .8965 64 .8906 67 .0059 .8965 64 .8906 67 .0059 .8965 64 .9219 72 .0060 .9279 67 .0060 .9279 67 .9912 84 .9219 72 .0060 .9279 67 .0060 .9279 67 .0060 .9279 67 .0060 .9279 78 .9375 67 .0060 .9435 61 .9375 67 .0060 .9435 61 .9375 67 .0060 .9435 61 .9375 67 .0060 .9435 61 .9384 .9344 76 .0067 .9911 72 .0060 .9435 61 .9384 .9344 .9844 76 .0067 .9911 72 .9070 1.0070 64 .93444 .93444 .93444 .93444 .93444 .93444 .93444 .93444 .93444 .93444 .93444 .93444 .93444 .934		21/32					
28/32 .7812 65 .0052 .7864 61 %-14 6 1/4 .7969 84 .0052 .8021 79 11/46 .8125 67 .0052 .8177 62 11/- 8 6 1/4 .8594 87 .0059 .8653 83 3/4 .8750 .77 .0059 .8809 73 6 1/4 .8906 67 .0059 .8809 73 8/4 .8906 67 .0059 .8965 64 11/-12 2 1/22 .9063 87 .0060 .9122 81 11/-12 .964 .9219 72 .0060 .9279 78 11/46 .934 .9219 84 .0060 .9279 78 11/46 .9375 67 .0060 .9279 78 11/46 .9844 .76 .0067 .9911 .72 11/4 .10000 67 .0070 1.0070<							The state of the s
%-14 8%4 .7969 84 .0052 .8021 79 1%6 .8125 67 .0052 .8177 62 1"- 8 8%4 .8594 87 .0059 .8653 83 % .8750 77 .0059 .8809 73 8%4 .8906 67 .0059 .8965 64 1"-12 23/42 .9063 87 .0060 .9122 81 8%4 .9219 72 .0060 .9279 67 1"-14 8%4 .9219 84 .0060 .9279 78 1½6 .9375 67 .0060 .9435 61 1%-7 3½32 .9688 84 .0062 .9750 81 1%-1 1.0000 67 .0070 1.0070 64 1%-12 1 ½32 1.0313 87 .0071 1.0384 80 1¼-1 1 ½32 1.1563 87 87	%-9						
13/16	76-14						
% .8750 77 .0059 .8809 73 1"-12 23/32 .9063 87 .0060 .9122 81 59/4 .9219 72 .0060 .9279 67 1"-14 69/4 .9219 84 .0060 .9279 78 1½-6 .9375 67 .0060 .9435 61 1½-7 3½2 .9688 84 .0062 .9750 81 63/64 .9844 76 .0067 .9911 72 1" 1.0000 67 .0070 1.0070 64 1½-12 1½2 1.0313 87 .0071 1.0384 80 1½-4 1.0469 72 .0072 1.0541 66 1½-7 1½2 1.0538 84 1.0469 72 .0072 1.0541 66 1½-12 1½2 1.1563 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 88 88 88 88 88 88 89	78-14				.0052		
**************************************	1″- 8						
1"-12							
69/4 .9219 72 .0060 .9279 67 1"-14 69/4 .9219 84 .0060 .9279 78 1%e .9375 67 .0060 .9435 61 1%e-7 3½2 .9688 84 .0062 .9750 81 63/4 .9844 76 .0067 .9911 72 1" 1.0000 67 .0070 1.0070 64 1%-12 1 ½2 1.0313 87 .0071 1.0384 80 1½4 1.0469 72 .0072 1.0541 66 1½-7 1 ¾2 1.0938 84 84 84 84 80 84 84 84 80 84 84 80 84 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 88 87 88 <td>1″-12</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	1″-12						
15/16 .9375 67 .0060 .9435 61 11/6-7 31/32 .9688 84 .0062 .9750 81 63/4 .9844 76 .0067 .9911 72 1" 1.0000 67 .0070 1.0070 64 1%-12 1 ½2 1.0313 87 .0071 1.0384 80 1 ½4-12 1 3/32 1.0938 84 84 1.0469 72 .0072 1.0541 66 1½-7 1 3/32 1.0938 84 84 84 80 84 80 84 80 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 11/44 1.1719 72 88 84 80 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 88 87 88 88 89							
1%- 7 3½2 .9688 84 .0062 .9750 81 6¾4 .9844 76 .0067 .9911 72 1" 1.0000 67 .0070 1.0070 64 1½-12 1½2 1.0313 87 .0071 1.0384 80 1¾4 1.0469 72 .0072 1.0541 66 1¼-7 1¾2 1.0938 84 84 84 1.094 76 1.0541 66 1¼-12 1½2 1.1563 87 87 87 11½4 1.1719 72 72 72 72 88 84 89	1″-14						
63/4 .9844 76 .0067 .9911 72 1" 1.0000 67 .0070 1.0070 64 1%-12 1 ½2 1.0313 87 .0071 1.0384 80 1 ½4 1.0469 72 .0072 1.0541 66 1½-7 1 ½2 1.0938 84 84 84 84 84 1.0541 66 1½-7 1 ½2 1.1094 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 76 77 <	11/ 7						
1" 1.0000 67 .0070 1.0070 64 1%-12 1 ½2 1.0313 87 .0071 1.0384 80 1 ¾4 1.0469 72 .0072 1.0541 66 1¼- 7 1 ¾2 1.0938 84 1 ¼4 1.1094 76 1 ¼ 1.1250 67 1¼-12 1 ¾2 1.1563 87 1 1¼4 1.1719 72 1¾- 6 1 ¾6 1.1875 87 1 1¾4 1.2031 79 1 ½2 1.2188 72 1 1¾4 1.2344 65 1¾-12 1 ¾2 1.2813 87 1 1¾4 1.2969 72 1½- 6 1 ¾6 1.3125 87 1 1¾4 1.3281 79 1 1½2 1.3438 72 1 1½2 1.3438 72 1 1½4 1.3594 65 1½-12 1 ½2 1.4063 87	1 /8- /						
1 %4 1.0469 72 .0072 1.0541 66 1%- 7 1 %2 1.0938 84 1 %4 1.1094 76 1 % 1.1250 67 1%-12 1 %2 1.1563 87 1 1 %4 1.1719 72 1%- 6 1 %6 1.1875 87 1 1 %4 1.2031 79 1						1.0070	64
1 %4 1.1094 76 1 % 1.1250 67 1%-12 1 %2 1.1563 87 1 1 %4 1.1719 72 1%-6 1 %6 1.1875 87 1 1 %2 1.2031 79 1	1%-12						
1 1 1 1.1250 67 114-12 1 1 1.1563 87 11164 1.1719 72 1136- 6 1 1 1.1875 87 11364 1.2031 79 1 1132 1.2188 72 11364 1.2344 65 1136-12 1 1 1.2344 65 1136-12 1 1.2813 87 11164 1.2969 72 1146- 6 1 1.3125 87 11164 1.3281 79 11162 1.3438 72 1164 1.3594 65 116-12 1 1162 1.3594 65	1%- 7						
1¼-12 1 ½2 1.1563 87 1½4 1.1719 72 1¾- 6 1 ¾6 1.1875 87 1½4 1.2031 79 1 ½2 1.2188 72 11¾- 12 1 ½2 1.2813 87 11¾- 12 1 ½2 1.2813 87 11¾- 12 1 ½2 1.3125 87 1½- 6 1 ¼6 1.3125 87 1½- 4 1.3281 79 11½2 1.3438 72 1½- 12 1 ½2 1.4063 87							
111/64 1.1719 72 11%- 6 1 1/16 1.1875 87	1%-12				-		
113/4 1.2031 79 1 7/32 1.2188 72 115/4 1.2344 65 11/6-12 1 9/32 1.2813 87 113/4 1.2969 72 11/2- 6 1 9/6 1.3125 87 12/4 1.3281 79 113/2 1.3438 72 12/4 1.3594 65 11/2-12 113/52 1.4063 87		111/64	1.1719	72	_		
1 ½2 1.2188 72 Reaming 1 11164 1.2344 65 1 1164 1.2969 72 1 1164 1.3125 87 1 1164 1.3281 79 1 1162 1.3438 72 1 1264 1.3594 65 1 ½-12 11162 1.4063 87	178- 0						
1%-12 1 ½2 1.2813 87 1½4 1.2969 72 1½- 6 1 ½6 1.3125 87 1½4 1.3281 79 1½2 1.3438 72 1½4 1.3594 65 1½-12 1½2 1.4063 87		1 1/32	1.2188	72			
11%4 1.2969 72 1½- 6 1 %6 1.3125 87 12%4 1.3281 79 11½2 1.3438 72 12%4 1.3594 65 1½-12 11½2 1.4063 87	1%-12				- Rec	ommended	
12%4 1.3281 79 111%2 1.3438 72 12%4 1.3594 65 11%-12 113%2 1.4063 87		119/64	1.2969	72			
111/32 1.3438 72 121/44 1.3594 65 11/2-12 111/32 1.4063 87	1/2- 6						
12%4 1.3594 65 1½-12 11½2 1.4063 87		111/32	1.3438	72			
	41: 42				-		
	1½-12						

Acme and Related Thread Taps

An ever increasing demand for special thread taps such as acme, stub acme, modified square, buttress and others is being shown in the metalworking industry. Acme threads are used chiefly for the purpose of producing traversing motions on machines, tools, valves, and in a variety of other ways.

The three classes of general purpose threads have clearances on all diameters for free movement and may be used in assemblies with the internal thread rigidly fixed and movement of the external thread in a direction perpendicular to its axis limited by its bearing or bearings. The five classes of centralizing threads have a limited clearance at the major diameters of the external and internal threads, thereby maintaining close alignment of the thread axis and preventing wedging on the flanks of the thread. The stub acme thread generally applies where a coarse pitch thread or shallow

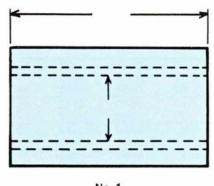
depth is required due to mechanical or metallurgical considerations. When backlash or end play is objectionable, some mechanical means should be provided to eliminate the condition.

Acme and related thread taps have usually been furnished in sets of a single or series of roughing taps and a finishing tap. Continued experience and careful engineering have made it possible to reduce the number of taps needed for given jobs. Most Besly taps for Acme and related thread applications can now be engineered for the job in a single pass tap or one roughing and a finishing tap. Occasionally a series of roughing taps is still needed.

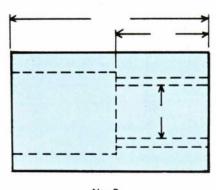
Since Acme and related thread taps are of a special design, each tapping job is engineered individually. Inquiries and orders should furnish complete information on both nut and screw. Blueprints of the part,

sketches or samples of the mating screw are valuable in the development of the correct tap for the job. When these are not available, the following information should be provided:

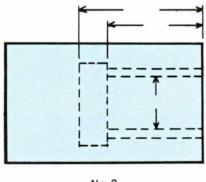
Basic Major Diameter
Pitch
Lead
Right or Left Hand
Thread Form
Class of Fit
Taps will be operated Vertically. Horizontally.
If horizontally operated: Taps Nut will be revolved.
Will taps be backed out of nut?
Material to be tapped?
Identify as closely as possible.



No. 1 With Thru Hole



No. 2 With Counterbored Hole From which end will tap enter?



No. 3 With Blind Hole

Dimension sketch that applies.
Is this a production job or a small
quantity run ?

Hole	will	be	drilled	or	bored to	
					Diamet	

before tapping.

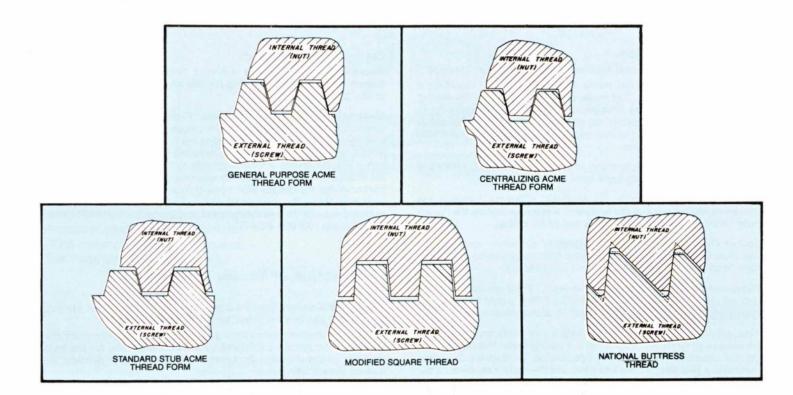
Where finishing tap only is desired:

We should be provided with the roughing tap which precedes it for measuring purposes.

If the nut is to be rough threaded in a lathe we should be given details as

to how much stock will be left on each side and/or on the top of the thread for the finishing tap to remove.

Where the thread form is special we should be supplied with a sample screw unless full details are given on the print.



GENERAL PURPOSE SERIES

These Acme thread sizes have been adopted both as an ANSI standard and as a standard for Federal Services. Complete specifications are given in FED-STD-H28/12.

Dimensions for Stub Acme Threads are given in ASME/ANSI B1.8. Information on 10° Modified Square Threads and 60° stub threads can be found in H28/19. National Buttress threads are covered in ASME/ANSI B1.9. Multiple threads are recommended when faster leads than standard are required, rather than the use of coarser pitch single threads.

The Harry		Major	Diam.	Minor	Diam.			10		Pitch Dian	n.		11 19	
		Sc	rew	N	ut	PALLET I			Scr	ew			N	lut
				SERVICE SERVICE	3-19-			Class 2G			Class 3G		Class 2G	Class 3G
Nominal	Threads		Max.	Min.		-		and land	Allow-			Allow-	Min. i	s Basic
Size	per Inch	Min.	(Basic)	(Basic)	Max.	Basic	Min.	Max.	ance	Min.	Max.	ance	Max.	Max.
1/4	16	.2469	.2500	.1875	.1925	.2188	.2043	.2148	.0040	.2109	.2158	.0030	.2293	.2237
5/16	14	.3089	.3125	.2411	.2461	.2768	.2614	.2728	.0040	.2685	.2738	.0030	.2882	.2821
3/8	12	.3708	.3750	.2917	.2967	.3333	.3161	.3284	.0049	.3238	.3296	.0037	.3456	.3391
7/16	12	.4333	.4375	.3542	.3592	.3958	.3783	.3909	.0049	.3862	.3921	.0037	.4084	.4017
1/2	10	.4950	.5000	.4000	.4050	.4500	.4306	.4443	.0057	.4394	.4458	.0042	.4637	.4564
5/8	8	.6188	.6250	.5000	.5062	.5625	.5408	.5562	.0063	.5506	.5578	.0047	.5779	.5697
3/4	6	.7417	.7500	.5833	.5916	.6667	.6424	.6598	.0069	.6534	.6615	.0052	.6841	.6748
7/8	6	.8667	.8750	.7083	.7166	.7917	.7663	.7842	.0075	.7778	.7861	.0056	.8096	.8000
1	5	.9900	1.0000	.8000	.8100	.9000	.8726	.8920	.0080	.8949	.8940	.0060	.9194	.9091
11/8	5	1.1150	1.1250	.9250	.9350	1.0250	.9967	1.0165	.0085	1.0094	1.0186	.0064	1.0448	1.0342
11/4	5	1.2400	1.2500	1.0500	1.0600	1.1500	1.1210	1.1411	.0089	1.1339	1.1433	.0067	1.1701	1.1594
1%	4	1.3625	1.3750	1.1250	1.1375	1.2500	1.2186	1.2406	.0094	1.2327	1.2430	.0070	1.2720	1.2603
1½	4	1.4875	1.5000	1.2500	1.2625	1.3750	1.3429	1.3652	.0098	1.3573	1.3677	.0073	1.3973	1.3854
13/4	4	1.7375	1.7500	1.5000	1.5125	1.6250	1.5916	1.6145	.0105	1.6064	1.6171	.0079	1.6479	1.6357
2	4	1.9875	2.0000	1.7500	1.7625	1.8750	1.8402	1.8637	.0113	1.8555	1.8665	.0085	1.8985	1.8360
21/4	3	2.2333	2.2500	1.9167	1.9334	2.0833	2.0450	2.0713	.0120	2.0620	2.0743	.0090	1.2096	2.0956
21/2	3	2.4833	2.5000	2.1667	2.1834	2.3333	2.2939	2.3207	.0126	2.3113	2.3238	.0095	2.3601	2.3458
2¾	3	2.7333	2.7500	2.4167	2.4334	2.5833	2.5427	2.5700	.0133	2.5607	2.5734	.0099	2.6106	2.5960
3	2	2.9750	3.0000	2.5000	2.5250	2.7500	2.7044	2.7360	.0140	2.7248	2.7395	.0105	2.7816	2.7647
4	2	3.9750	4.0000	3.5000	3.5250	3.7500	3.7008	3.7340	.0160	3.7225	3.7380	.0120	3.7832	3.7655
5	2	4.9750	5.0000	4,5000	4.5250	4.7500	4.6973	4.7319	.0181	4.7202	4.7364	.0136	4.7846	4.7662

Metric Screw Threads - M Profile

ANSI B1.13M - 1995

Tolerance System

ISO System of Limits and Fits as applied to Screw Threads

General. The international metric tolerance system is based on a system of limits and fits. The limits of the tolerances on the mating parts and their allowances (fundamental deviations) determine the fit of the assembly. For simplicity the system is described for cylindrical parts. Holes are equivalent to internally threaded surfaces and shafts to externally threaded surfaces.

Basic Size. This is the zero line or surface at assembly, where the interface of the two mating parts have a common reference.

Upper Deviation. This is the algebraic difference between the maximum limit of size and the basic size. It is designated by the French term "ecart superieur" (*ES* for holes and *es* for shafts).

Lower Deviation. This is the algebraic difference between the minimum limit of size and the basic size. It is designated by the French term "ecart inferieur" (*EI* for holes and *ei* for shafts).

Fundamental Deviations (Allowances). These are the deviations that are closest to the basic size. In Figure 1 they would be *EI* and *es*. Fundamental deviations are designated by alphabetical letters.

Fits. Fits are determined by the fundamental deviation, which may be positive or negative, assigned to the mating parts. The selected fits can be clearance, transition, and interference. To illustrate fits schematically, a zero line is drawn to represent the basic size. By convention, the shaft always lies below the zero line and the hole lies above the zero line (except for interference fits). This makes the fundamental deviation negative for the shaft and equal to its upper deviation (es). The fundamental deviation is positive for the hole and equal to its lower deviation (EI). See Figure 1.

Tolerance. Defined by a series of numerical grades, each grade provides numerical values for nominal sizes corresponding to the standard tolerance.

The Tolerance Grade

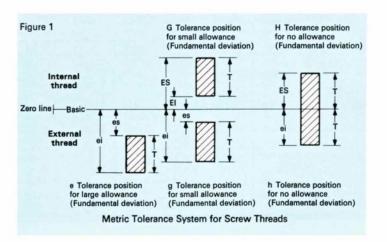
This is indicated by a number. The system provides for a series of tolerance grades for each of the four screw thread parameters:

	Tolerance Grade
D1 Minor diameter of internal threads	4, 5, 6, 7, 8
d Major diameter of external threads	4, 6, 8
D2 Pitch diameter of internal threads	4, 5, 6, 7, 8
d2 Pitch diameter of external threads	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9

The Tolerance Position

This is indicated by a letter. This position is the allowance (fundamental deviation). A capital letter is used for internal threads and a lower case letter for external threads. The system provides a series of tolerance positions for internal and external threads. These tolerance positions are as follows:

Internal Threads	G, H
External Threads	e. a. h



Coated or Plated Threads

Coated Threads. Coating is one or more applications of additive material to the threads, including dry film lubricants, but excluding soft or liquid lubricants.

Material Limits for Coated and Plated Threads. The pitch diameter on tolerance position H/h threads shall be within adjusted limits before coating, and after coating the threads shall not exceed the tabulated maximum material limits specified herein. On tolerance position g threads, unless otherwise specified, the tolerance position g on the external thread may be used to accommodate the coating or plating thickness and the threads after coating or plating shall not exceed the basic size. When the tolerance position g must be retained on coated or plated external threads the thread class designation shall be followed by the words: AFTER COATING or AFTER PLATING.

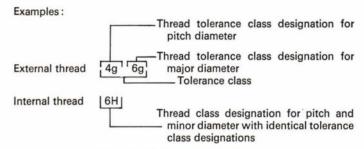
Designation of Screw Threads

General

The complete designation of a screw thread gives the thread symbol, the nominal size and the thread tolerance class.

The tolerance class designation gives the class designation for the pitch diameter tolerance followed by a class designation for the crest diameter (major diameter for external thread and minor diameter for internal thread) tolerances.

The class designation consists of a number indicating the tolerance grade followed by a letter indicating the tolerance position.



Designation of Standard Screw Threads

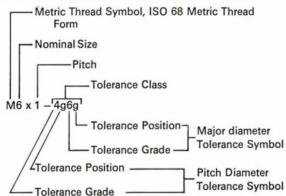
Metric screw threads are identified by letter (M) for the thread form profile, followed by the nominal diameter size and the pitch expressed in millimeters, separated by the sign (x) and followed by the tolerance class separated by a dash (–) from the pitch.

The simplified international practice for designating coarse pitch M profile screw threads is to leave off the pitch. Thus a M14 \times 12 thread is designated just M14. To prevent misunderstanding, it is mandatory to use the value for pitch in all other designations.

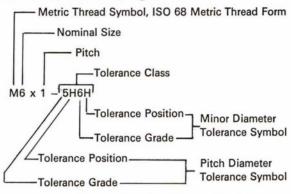
Unless otherwise specified in the designation, the screw thread helix is right hand.

Example:

External Thread M Profile, Right Hand:



Internal Thread M Profile, Right Hand:



Designation of Left Hand Thread. When left hand thread is specified, the tolerance class designation is followed by a space and LH.

Example

M6 x 1-5H6H-LH

Designation for Equal Tolerance Classes. If the two tolerance class designations for a thread are identical, it is not necessary to repeat the symbols.

Example:

M6 x 1-6H

Designations Using All Capital Letters. When computer and teletype thread designations use all capital letters, the external or internal thread may need further identification. Thus the tolerance class identification is followed by the abbreviations EXT or INT in capital letters.

Examples:

M6 x 1-4G6G EXT M6 x 1-6H INT

Designation for Thread Fit

A fit between mating threads is indicated by the internal thread tolerance class followed by the external thread tolerance class separated by a slash.

Examples:

M6 x 1-6H/6g M6 x 1-6H/4g6g

Designation for Rounded Root External Thread

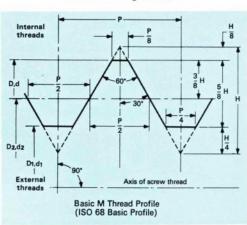
Modified ISO 68 Thread with Radius Root Rmin = 0.125P. For the mandatory condition external fasteners of property class 8.8 and stronger no special designation is required. Other parts requiring a 0.125P root radius must specify that radius.

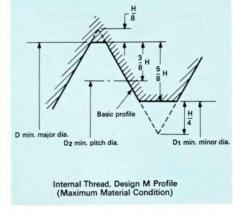
Designation for Special Rounded Root Thread

When a special rounded root thread is required its external thread designation is suffixed by the minimum root radius value in millimeters and the letter R.

Example:

Minimum Root Radius





Designation of Threads Having Modified Crests

Where the limits of size of the major diameter of an external thread or the minor diameter of an internal thread are modified, the thread designation is suffixed by the letters MOD followed by the modified diameter limits.

Example: External thread M profile, major diam. reduced 0.075 mm.

M6 x 1-4h6h MOD

Major dia. = 5.745 - 5.925 MOD

Example: Internal thread M profile, minor diam. increased 0.075 mm.

M6 x 1-4H5H MOD

Minor dia. = 5.101 - 5.291 MOD

Designation of Special Threads

Special diameter-pitch threads, developed in accordance with this standard, shall be identified by the letters SPL following the tolerance class. Below the designation shall be specified the limits of size for major diameter, pitch diameter and minor diameter.

Example: External thread

M6.5 x 1-4h6h-SPL Major dia. = 6.320 - 6.500 Pitch dia. = 5.779 - 5.850 Minor dia. = 5.163 - 5.386

Example: Internal thread

M6.5 x 1–4H5H–SPL Major dia. = 6.500 min Pitch dia. = 5.850 – 5.945 Minor dia. = 5.417 – 5.607

Designation of Multiple Start Threads

When a thread is required with a multiple start, it is designated by specifying sequentially M for metric thread, nominal diameter size, x L for lead, lead value, dash, P for pitch, pitch value, dash, tolerance class, parenthesis, script number of starts, and the word starts, close parenthesis.

Examples:

M16 x L4-P2-4h6h (TWO STARTS) M14 x L6-P2-6H (THREE STARTS)

Designation of Coated or Plated M Threads

Specify if the tolerance class is after coating or after plating. If no designation of after coating or after plating is specified, the tolerance class applies before coating or plating in accordance with ISO practice. After plating the thread profile shall not transgress the maximum material limits for the tolerance position H/h.

Examples:

M6 x 1-6h AFTER COATING or AFTER PLATING M6 x 1-6g AFTER COATING or AFTER PLATING

Where the tolerance position G/g is insufficient relief for the application to hold the threads within product limits, the coating or plating allowance may be specified as the maximum and minimum limits of size for minor and pitch diameter of internal threads or major and pitch diameter of external threads before coating or plating.

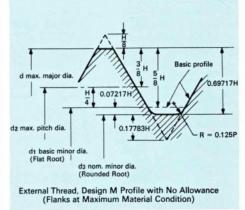
Example: Allowance on external thread M profile based on 0.010mm min coating thickness

M6 x 1-4h6h AFTER COATING

BEFORE COATING

Major dia. = 5.780 - 5.940

Pitch dia. = 5.239 - 5.290



The preceding information has been excerpted from ANSI B1.13M-1979 with the permission of the publisher, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

Metric Taps

Thread Limits and Tolerances

General

The following tables and formulae are used in determining the limits and tolerances for ground thread metric taps unless otherwise specified. They apply only to metric threads having a 60° form with a P/8 flat at the major diameter of the basic thread form.

Lead Tolerance

A maximum lead error of plus or minus 0.013mm within any two threads not farther apart than 25mm is permitted.

Angle Tolerance

Pitch (mm)	Deviation in Half Angle		
Over 0.25 to 2.5 Incl.	30' Plus or Minus		
Over 2.5 to 4 Incl.	25' Plus or Minus		
Over 4 to 6 Incl.	20' Plus or Minus		

Formulae

Min. Major Dia. = Basic plus W
Max. Pitch Dia. = Basic plus Y
Max. Major Dia. = Min. plus X
Min. Pitch Dia. = Max. minus Z

W = Constant to add to Basic Major Diameter*

X = Major Diameter Tolerance

Y = Amount over Basic for Maximum Pitch Diameter

Z = Pitch Diameter Tolerance

*W = .080P converted to inches

Note: When the tap major diameter must be determined from a specified tap pitch diameter, the minimum major diameter equals the maximum specified tap pitch diameter minus constant Y, plus 0.64952 P, plus constant W.

VALUES FOR W, X, Y, AND Z (IN INCHES)

P Pitch				Y			Z				
mm	Inch Equiv.	w	x	Over M1.6 to M6.3 Incl.	Over M6.3 to M25 Incl.	Over M25 to M90 Incl.	Over M90	Over M1.6 to M6.3 Incl.	Over M6.3 to M25 Incl.	Over M25 to M90 Incl.	Ove M90
0.3	.01181	.0009	.0010	.0015	.0015	.0020	.0020	.0006	.0006	.0008	.000
0.35	.01378	.0011	.0010	.0015	.0015	.0020	.0020	.0006	.0006	.0008	.000
0.4	.01575	.0013	.0010	.0015	.0020	.0020	.0020	.0006	.0006	.0008	.0010
0.45	.01772	.0014	.0010	.0015	.0020	.0020	.0020	.0006	.0008	.0008	.0010
0.5	.01068	.0016	.0010	.0015	.0020	.0020	.0025	.0006	.0008	.0010	.001
0.6	.02362	.0019	.0010	.0020	.0020	.0025	.0025	.0008	.0008	.0010	.001
0.7	.02756	.0022	.0016	.0020	.0020	.0025	.0025	.0008	.0008	.0010	.001
0.75	.02953	.0024	.0016	.0020	.0025	.0025	.0030	.0008	.0010	.0010	.001
0.8	.03150	.0025	.0016	.0020	.0025	.0025	.0030	.0008	.0010	.0010	.001
0.9	.03543	.0028	.0016	.0020	.0025	.0025	.0030	.0008	.0010	.0010	.001
1	.03937	.0032	.0016	.0025	.0025	.0030	.0030	.0010	.0010	.0012	.001
1.25	.04921	.0039	.0025	.0025	.0025	.0030	.0035	.0010	.0012	.0012	.001
1.5	.05906	.0047	.0025	.0025	.0030	.0030	.0035	.0010	.0012	.0012	.001
1.75	.06890	.0055	.0025		.0030	.0035	.0040		.0012	.0016	.001
2	.07874	.0063	.0025		.0035	.0035	.0040		.0016	.0016	.001
2.5	.09843	.0079	.0025		.0035	.0040	.0045		.0016	.0016	.002
3	.11811	.0095	.0039		.0040	.0040	.0050		.0016	.0020	.002
3.5	.13780	.0110	.0039		.0040	.0045	.0050		.0016	.0020	.002
4	.15748	.0126	.0039		.0040	.0045	.0055		.0020	.0020	.002
4.5	.17717	.0142	.0039			.0050	.0055		.0020	.0020	.002
5	.19685	.0158	.0039	No.		.0050	.0060			.0025	.002
5.5	.21654	.0173	.0039			.0055	.0060			.0025	.002
6	.23622	.0189	.0039			.0055	.0060			.0025	.002

Metric Cutting Taps

Drill Selector

Metric Tap Size	Basic Major Dia. (Ins.)	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equiv. of Tap Drill (Ins.)	Theoretical Percent of Thread	Prob- able Mean Over- Size (Ins.)	Prob- able Hole Size (Ins.)	Probable Percent of Thread
M1.6 x 0.35	.0630	1.25 mm	.0492	77	.0015	.0507	69
M1.8 x 0.35	.0709	1.45 mm	.0571	77	.0015	.0586	69
M2 x 0.4	.0787	½6" 1.60 mm #52	.0625 .0630 .0635	79 77 74	.0015 .0017 .0017	.0640 .0647 .0652	72 69 66
M2.2 x 0.45	.0866	1.75 mm	.0689	77	.0017	.0706	70
M2.5 x 0.45	.0984	2.05 mm #46 #45	.0807 .0810 .0820	77 76 71	.0019 .0019 .0019	.0826 .0829 .0839	69 67 63
M3 x 0.5	.1181	#40 2.5 mm #39	.0980 .0984 .0995	79 77 73	.0023 .0023 .0023	.1003 .1007 .1018	70 68 64
M3.5 x 0.6	.1378	#33 2.9 mm #32	.1130 .1142 .1160	81 77 71	.0026 .0026 .0026	.1156 .1168 .1186	72 68 63
M4 x 0.7	.1575	*3.25 mm #30 3.3 mm	.1280 .1285 .1299	82 81 77	.0029 .0029 .0029	.1309 .1314 .1328	74 73 69
M4.5 x 0.75	.1772	3.7 mm #26 *3.75 mm #25	.1457 .1470 .1476 .1495	82 79 77 72	.0032 .0032 .0032 .0032	.1489 .1502 .1508 .1527	74 70 69 64
M5 x 0.8	.1968	4.2 mm #19	.1654 .1660	77 75	.0032	.1686 .1692	69 68
M6 x 1	.2362	#10 #9 5 mm #8	.1935 .1960 .1968 .1990	84 79 77 73	.0038 .0038 .0038	.1973 .1998 .2006 .2028	76 71 70 65
M7 x 1	.2756	"A" 15/64" 6 mm "B"	.2340 .2344 .2362 .2380	81 81 77 74	.0038 .0038 .0038	.2378 .2382 .2400 .2418	74 73 70 66
M8 x 1.25	.3150	6.7 mm 17/64" *6.75 mm "H" 6.8 mm	.2638 .2656 .2657 .2660 .2677	80 77 77 77 77	.0041 .0041 .0041 .0041	.2679 .2697 .2698 .2701 .2718	74 71 71 70 68
M8 x 1	.3150	7 mm "J"	.2756 .2770	77 74	.0041	.2797 .2811	69 66
M10 x 1.5	.3937	8.4 mm "Q" 8.5 mm	.3307 .3320 .3346	82 80 77	.0044 .0044	.3351 .3364 .3390	76 75 71
M10 x 1.25	.3937	8.7 mm 11/ ₃₂ " *8.75 mm	.3425 .3438 .3445	80 78 77	.0046 .0046 .0046	.3471 .3483 .3491	73 71 70
M12 x 1.75	.4724	10.2 mm "Y" ¹³ / ₃₂ "	.4016 .4040 .4062	79 76 74	.0047 .0047 .0047	.4063 .4087 .4109	74 71 69

	Basic		Decimal Equiv. of	Thread	Prob- able Mean	Prob- able	Probable Percent of Thread
Metric Tap	Major Dia.	Tap Drill	Tap Drill	Theoretical Percent of	Over- Size	Hole Size	bable cent of
Size	(Ins.)	Size	(Ins.)	The	(Ins.)	(Ins.)	Pro
M12 x 1.25	.4724	²⁷ / ₆₄ " 10.8 mm	.4219 .4252	79 74	.0047 .0047	.4266 .4299	72 66
M14 x 2	.5512	¹⁵ / ₃₂ " 12 mm	.4688 .4724	81 77	.0048	.4736 .4772	76 72
M14 x 1.5	.5512	12.5 mm	.4921	77	.0048	.4969	71
M16 x 2	.6299	³⁵ / ₆₄ " 14 mm	.5469 .5512	81 77	.0049	.5518 .5561	76 72
M16 x 1.5	.6299	14.5 mm	.5709	77	.0049	.5758	71
M18 x 2.5	.7087	³⁹ / ₆₄ " 15.5 mm	.6094 .6102	78 77	.0050 .0050	.6144 .6152	74 73
M18 x 1.5	.7087	41/64" 16.5 mm ²¹ / ₃₂ "	.6406 .6496 .6562	89 77 68	.0050 .0050 .0050	.6456 .6546 .6612	82 70 62
M20 x 2.5	.7874	¹ / ₁₆ " 17.5 mm	.6875 .6890	78 77	.0050 .0052	.6925 .6942	74 73
M20 x 1.5	.7874	18.5 mm	.7283	77	.0052	.7335	70
M22 x 2.5	.8661	49/ ₆₄ " 19.5 mm	.7656 .7677	79 77	.0052 .0052	.7708 .7729	75 73
M22 x 1.5	.8661	20.5 mm	.8071	77	.0052	.8123	70
M24 x 3	.9449	21 mm 53/64"	.8268 .8281	77 76	.0059	.8327 .8340	73 72
M24 x 2	.9449	22 mm	.8661	77	.0059	.8720	71
M27 x 3	1.0630	15/16" 24 mm	.9375 .9449	82 77	.0060	.9435 .9511	78 73
M27 x 2	1.0630	25 mm	.9843 .9844	77 77	.0070	.9913 .9914	70 70
M30 x 3.5	1.1811	26.5 mm 1¾4″	1.0433 1.0469	77 75			
M30 x 2	1.1811	28 mm 11/64"	1.1024 1.1094	77 70			
M33 x 3.5	1.2992	15/32" 29.5 mm 111/64"	1.1562 1.1614 1.1719	80 77 71	RECO	AMING MMEND	ED
M33 x 2	1.2992	1 ³ / ₃₂ " 31 mm	1.2188 1.2205	79 77			
M36 x 4	1.4173	1¼" 32 mm	1.2500 1.2598	82 77			
M36 x 3	1.4173	11%4" 33 mm	1.2969 1.2992	78 77			
M39 x 4	1.5354	1%" 35 mm	1.3750 1.3780	78 77			
M39 x 3	1.5354	36 mm 1 ²⁷ / ₆₄ "	1.4173 1.4219	77 74			

Note: Sizes with an asterisk (*) are not standard drills.

METRIC THREAD FORMULAE

Basic major dia. (mm)
$$-\frac{\text{% thread} \times \text{mm pitch}}{76.980} = \text{Drilled hole size (mm)}$$

$$\frac{76.980}{\text{mm pitch}} \times \begin{bmatrix} \text{Basic major} - \text{Drilled hole size} \\ \text{dia. (mm)} & \text{(mm)} \end{bmatrix} = \% \text{ of thread}$$

Straight Pipe Taps

Ground Thread Limits

American National Standard Straight Pipe Thread Form (NPS) (NPSC) (NPSM)

		Major	Diameter in	Inches	Pitch Diameter in Inches			
in	Threads per Inch	Plug at Gaging Notch	Mini- mum G	Maxi- mum H	Plug at Gaging Notch	Mini- mum K	Maxi- mum L	
1/8	27	.3983	.4022	.4032	.3736	.3746	.3751	
1/4	18	.5286	.5347	.5357	.4916	.4933	.4938	
3/8	18	.6640	.6701	.6711	.6270	.6287	.6292	
1/2	14	.8260	.8374	.8357	.7784	.7806	.7811	
3/4	14	1.0364	1.0447	1.0457	.9889	.9906	.9916	
1	111/2	1.2966	1.3062	1.3077	1.2386	1.2402	1,2412	
11/4	111/2	1.6413	1.6507	1.6522	1.5834	1.5847	1.5862	
11/2	111/2	1.8803	1.8897	1.8912	1.8223	1.8237	1.8252	
2	111/2	2.3542	2.3639	2.3654	2.2963	2.2979	2.2994	
21/2	8	2.8454	2.8604	2.8619	2.7622	2.7640	2.7660	
3	8	3.4718	3.4868	3.4883	3.3885	3.3904	3.3924	
31/2	8	3.9721	3.9872	3.9887	3.8888	3.8908	3.8928	
4	8	4.4704	4.4855	4.4870	4.3871	4.3891	4.3911	

Lead Tolerance

A maximum lead deviation of plus or minus .0005" within any two threads not farther apart than 1" is permitted.

Angle Tolerance

	Threads per Inch	Deviation in Half Angle		
m-	8	25' Plus or Minus		
	11½ to 27 Inclusive	30' Plus or Minus	*	

Dryseal American National Standard Straight Pipe Thread Form (NPSF)

		Major Diameter		Pitch Diameter					
Nominal Size M Inches	Threads per Inch	Mini- mum G	Maxi- mum H	Plug at Gaging Notch	Mini- mum K	Maxi- mum L	Minor* Diam. Flat Max.		
1/16	27	.3008	.3018	.2812	.2772	.2777	.004		
1/8	27	.3932	.3942	.3736	.3696	.3701	.004		
1/4	18	.5239	.5249	.4916	.4859	.4864	.005		
3/8	18	.6593	.6603	.6270	.6213	.6218	.005		
1/2	14	.8230	.8240	.7784	.7712	.7717	.005		
3/4	14	1.0335	1.0345	.9889	.9817	.9822	.005		
1	111/2	1.2933	1.2943	1.2386	1.2295	1.2305	.006		

^{*} As specified or sharper.

Lead Tolerance

A maximum lead deviation of plus or minus .0005" within any two threads not farther apart than 1" is permitted.

Angle Tolerance

Threads per Inch	Deviation in Half Angle	
11½ to 27 inclusive	30' Plus or Minus	

Taper Pipe Taps Ground & Cut Thread Limits

American National Standard Taper Pipe Thread Form (NPT)

Aeronautical National Form Taper Pipe Thread (ANPT)

Dryseal American National Standard Taper Pipe Thread Form (NPTF)

		**Gag	e Measurer in Inches	ment	Taper per Foot in Inches					
Nominal Size	Threads		Tolerance Plus or Minus		CutT	hread*	Ground Thread			
in per Inches Inch	Pro- jection	Cut Thread*	Ground Thread	Mini- mum	Maxi- mum	Mini- mum	Maxi- mum			
1/16	27	.312	1/16	1/16	23/32	27/32	23/32	25/32		
1/8	27	.312	1/16	1/16	23/32	27/32	23/32	25/32		
1/4	18	.459	1/16	1/16	23/32	27/32	23/32	25/32		
3/8	18	.454	1/16	1/16	23/32	27/32	23/32	25/32		
1/2	14	.579	1/16	1/16	23/32	13/16	23/32	25/32		
3/4	14	.565	1/16	1/16	23/32	13/16	23/32	25/32		
1	111/2	.678	3/32	3/32	23/32	13/16	23/32	25/32		
11/4	111/2	.686	3/32	3/32	23/32	13/16	23/32	25/32		
1½	111/2	.699	3/32	3/32	23/32	13/16	23/32	25/32		
2	111/2	.667	3/32	3/32	23/32	13/16	23/32	25/32		
21/2	8	.925	3/32	3/32	47/64	51/64	47/64	25/32		
3	8	.925	3/32	3/32	47/64	51/64	47/64	25/32		
3½	8	.938	1/8	1/8	47/64	51/64	47/64	25/32		
4	8	.950	1/8	1/8	47/64	51/64	47/64	25/32		

^{**} Distance small end of tap projects through Taper Thread Ring Gage L1.

Lead Tolerance

Cut Thread* = A maximum lead deviation of plus or minus .003" within any two threads not farther apart than 1" is permitted.

Ground Thread = A maximum lead deviation of plus or minus .0005" within any two threads not farther apart than 1" is permitted.

Angle Tolerance

Threads per Inch		Tolerance	
	Half A	Full Angle	
	Cut Thread*	Ground Thread	Cut Thread*
8 11½ to 27 Inclusive	40' Plus or Minus 45' Plus or Minus	25' Plus or Minus 30' Plus or Minus	60' 68'

^{*} Cut thread tolerances apply only to NPT taps.

Widths of Flats at Tap Crests and Roots

Threads Per	Tap Flat Width	NPT - Cut & 0	imn I Ground Thread ound Thread		mn II ound Thread	
Inch	at	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	
	Major Dia.	.0014	.0041	.0040	.0055	
27 -	Minor Dia.		.0041		.0040	
	Major Dia.	.0021	.0057	.0050	.0065	
18 -	Minor Dia.		.0057		.0050	
	Major Dia.	.0027	.0064	.0050	.0065	
14 -	Minor Dia.		.0064		.0050	
	Major Dia.	.0033	.0073	.0060	.0083	
11½	Minor Dia.		.0073		.0060	
	Major Dia.	.0048	.0090	.0080	.0103	
8 -	Minor Dia.		.0090		.0080	

Minimum minor diameter flats are not specified. May be as sharp as practicable.

Note: Cut thread taps made to Column I are marked NPT but are not recommended for ANPT application. Ground thread taps made to Column I may be used for NPT and ANPT applications and are so marked. Ground thread taps made to Column II are marked NPTF and used for Dryseal application.

Pipe Taps

Drill Selector (NPS) (NPT) (NPSF) (NPTF)

Straight and Taper Pipe Taps

The drill diameters listed for NPT (not reamed) are the diameters of standard drills which are the closest to minor diameters at small end of the pipe.

They represent the diameters of the holes which would be cut with a twist drill correctly ground when drilling a material without tearing or flow of metal. This is approximately the condition that exists when a correctly

sharpened twist drill is cutting a hole in a homogeneous block of cast iron. When nonferrous metals and other similar materials are to be drilled and tapped, it may be found necessary to use a drill of slightly larger or smaller diameter to produce a hole of a size that will make it possible for the tap to cut an acceptable pipe thread with the required thread height.

It should be understood that this table

of twist drill diameters is intended to help only the occasional user of drills in the application of this standard.

When internal pipe threads are produced in larger quantities in a particular type of material and with specially designed machinery it may be found to be more advantageous to use a drill size not given in the table, even one having a non-standard diameter.

	Straight I	Pipe (NPS)	Taper Pipe (NPT)						
Nominal Pipe Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equivalent	Tap Drill Size With Reamer	Decimal Equivalent	Tap Drill Size Without Reamer	Decimal Equivalent			
1/16-27	1/4	0.250	6.1 mm	0.240	"D"	0.246			
⅓ -27	11/32	0.344	21/64	0.328	"Q"	0.332			
1/4 -18	7/16	0.438	27/64	0.422	7/16	0.438			
% −18	37/64	0.578	9/16	0.562	9/16	0.562			
1/2 -14	23/32	0.719	11/16	0.688	45/64	0.703			
3/4 -14	59/64	0.922	57/64	0.891	29/32	0.906			
1 -111/2	1 1/32	1.156	1 1/8	1.125	1 %4	1.141			
11/4 -111/2	1 ½	1.500	115/32	1.469	131/64	1.484			
1½ –11½	1 ¾	1.750	123/32	1.719	147/64	1.734			
2 -111/2	2 7/32	2.219	2 3/16	2.188	213/64	2.203			
2½ - 8	221/32	2.656	219/32	2.594	2 %	2.625			

Straight and Taper Pipe Taps—Dryseal

The drill diameters given are for taper and straight internal pipe threads and will usually permit the tapping of acceptable threads in free-machining brass or steel provided the drill is correctly sharpened. When hard metals or other similar materials are to be

drilled and tapped, it may be necessary to use a drill of slightly larger diameter whereas some soft materials may require a smaller size.

Taper pipe threads of improved quality are obtained when the holes are taper reamed after drilling and before

tapping. Standard taper pipe reamers are used and, as in drilling, the actual size of the hole depends upon the material and is best determined by trial.

	Straight P	ipe (NPSF)		Taper P	ipe (NPTF)	
Nominal Pipe Size	Tap Drill Size	Decimal Equivalent	Tap Drill Size With Reamer	Decimal Equivalent	Tap Drill Size Without Reamer	Decimal Equivalent
1/16-27	D	.246	Α	.234	С	.242
1/8 −27	R	.339	21/64	.328	Q	.332
⅓ -18	7/16	.438	27/64	.422	7/16	.438
% −18	37/64	.578	9/16	.563	9/16	.562
1/2 -14	23/32	.719	11/16	.688	45/64	.703
34 -14	59/64	.922	57/64	.891	29/32	.906
1 -111/2	1 5/32	1.156	1 1/8	1.125	1 %4	1.141
1 1/4-111/2			115/32	1.469	131/64	1.484
1½ -11½	La la rissa		145/64	1.703	123/32	1.719
2 -111/2			211/64	2.172	2 3/16	2.188
2½ - 8			237/64	2.578	239/64	2.609
3 - 8		All the Control of	313/64	3.203	315/64	3.234

STI Taps For Helical Coil Wire Screw Thread Inserts **Ground Thread Limits**

*These taps are oversize to the extent that the internal thread which they produce will accommodate a helical coil wire screw thread insert, which at final assembly will accept a screw thread of the nominal size and pitch.

	Thre	eads	Me	ajor	Pitch Diameter Limits						
• Nominal		Inch		neter	H1 I	Limit	H2 I	_imit	Н3 I	Limit	
Size STI	NC UNC	NF UNF	Mini- mum	Maxi- mum	Mini- mum	Maxi- mum	Mini- mum	Maxi- mum	Mini- mum	Maxi- mum	
4	40		.1463	.1473	.1283	.1288	.1288	.1293		Transfer in	
5	40		.1593	.1603			.1418	.1423			
6	32		.1807	.1817			.1588	.1593	.1593	.1598	
6		40	.1723	.1733			.1548	.1553			
8	32		.2067	.2077	1.45		.1848	.1853	.1853	.1858	
10	24		.2465	.2475			.2175	.2180	.2180	.2185	
10		32	.2327	.2337			.2108	.2113	.2113	.2118	
12	24		.2725	.2735			.2435	.2440	.2440	.2445	
1/4	20		.3177	.3187		1112 -	.2830	.2835	.2835	.2840	
1/4		28	.2985	.2995			.2737	.2742	.2742	.2747	
1/4 5/16	18		.3874	.3884					.3496	.3501	
5/16		24	.3690	.3700			.3400	.3405	.3405	.3410	
3/8	16		.4592	.4602	Market 1		THE PER	1 1 1 1 1 1	.4166	.4171	
3/8 3/8		24	.4315	.4325			.4025	.4030	.4030	.4035	
7/16	14		.5333	.5343			100		.4849	.4854	
7/16.		20	.5052	.5062					.4710	.4715	
1/2	13	A SECTION AND A SECTION ASSECTATION AND A SECTION ASSECTATION ASSECTATION ASSECTATION ASSECTATION ASSECTATION ASSECTATION ASSECTATION ASSECTAT	.6032	.6042	400				.5509	.5514	
1/2		20	.5677	.5687					.5335	.5340	

STI basic thread dimensions are determined by adding twice the National single thread height (2 x .649519P.) to the basic dimensions of the nominal screw size.

Drill Selector

				Aluminum Plastic, Steel Magnesium		Alum	ninum		c, Steel lesium		
Nom. Size	UNC	UNF	Major Diam.	Tap Drill	Deci- mal	Tap Drill	Deci- mal		nor Dian	ed Hole	•
STI	NC	NF	of Tap	Size	Equiv.	Size	Equiv.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
4 5	40 40		.1473 .1603	#31 #30	.1200 .1285	#31 #29	.1200 .1360	.116 .128	.121 .133	.119 .131	.124 .136
6	32	40	.1817 .1733	#25 #26	.1495 .1470	#25 #25	.1495 .1495	.144 .144	.150 .149	.148 .148	.154 .153
8	32		.2077	#17	.1730	#16	.1770	.170	.176	.174	.180
10	24	32	.2475 .2337	13/64 #7	.2031 .2010	#5 13/64	.2055 .2031	.199 .196	.205 .202	.203	.209 .206
12	24		.2735	#2	.2210	#1	.2280	.221	.227	.225	.231
1/4	20	28	.3187 .2995	17/ ₆₄ G	.2656 .2610	17/64 17/64	.2656 .2656	.261 .257	.267 .264	.265 .261	.271 .268
5/16	18	24	.3884 .3700	Q 21/64	.3320 .3281	a a	.3320 .3320	.328 .323	.334 .330	.331 .327	.337 .334
3∕8	16	24	.4602 .4325	X 25/64	.3970 .3906	X 25/64	.3970 .3906	.390 .385	.398 .392	.396 .389	.402 .396
7/16	14	20	.5343 .5062	²⁹ / ₆₄ ²⁹ / ₆₄	.4531 .4531	15/32 29/64	.4687 .4531	.453 .450	.463 .458	.461 .453	.471 .461
1/2	13	20	.6042 .5687	³³ / ₆₄ ³³ / ₆₄	.5156 .5156	17/ ₃₂ 33/ ₆₄	.5312 .5156	.515 .513	.525 .522	.523 .515	.533 .524

Table of Speeds

MACHINE SCREW SIZE TAPS

Feet per Min.				RE	VOLUTI	ONS PE	R MINU	TE			
Machine Screw Size	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	14
Decimal Size	.060	.073	.086	.099	.112	.125	.138	.164	.190	.216	.242
20	1273	1046	888	772	682	611	554	466	402	354	316
25	1592	1308	1110	965	853	764	692	582	503	442	395
30	1910	1570	1332	1157	1023	917	830	699	603	531	474
35	2228	1831	1555	1350	1194	1070	969	815	704	619	552
40	2546	2093	1777	1543	1364	1222	1107	932	804	707	631
45	2865	2355	1999	1736	1535	1375	1246	1048	905	736	710
50	3183	2616	2221	1929	1705	1528	1384	1165	1005	884	789
55	3501	2879	2443	2122	1876	1681	1522	1281	1106	973	868
60	3820	3139	2665	2315	2046	1833	1661	1397	1206	1061	947
65	4138	3401	2887	2508	2217	1986	1799	1514	1307	1149	1026
70	4456	3663	3109	2701	2387	2139	1938	1630	1407	1238	1105
75	4775	3924	3331	2894	2558	2292	2076	1747	1508	1326	1184
80	5093	4186	3553	3086	2728	2445	2214	1863	1608	1415	1263
85	5411	4448	3775	3280	2899	2597	2353	1980	1709	1503	1342
90	5730	4709	3997	3472	3069	2750	2491	2096	1809	1592	1421
95	6048	4971	4219	3665	3240	2903	2630	2213	1910	1680	1499
100	6366	5232	4442	3858	3410	3056	2768	2329	2010	1768	1578
110	7003	5756	4886	4244	3751	3361	3045	2562	2211	1945	1736
120	7639	6279	5330	4630	4093	3667	3321	2795	2412	2122	1894
130	8276	6802	5774	5016	4434	3973	3598	3028	2613	2299	2052
140	8913	7325	6218	5402	4775	4278	3875	3261	2815	2476	2210
150	9549	7849	6662	5787	5116	4584	4151	3494	3016	2653	2368

FRACTIONAL SIZE TAPS

Fractional Size	1/4	5/16	3/8	7/16	1/2	5/8	3/4	7/8	1	1%	11/4	1%	1½
20	306	245	204	175	153	122	102	88	77	68	61	56	51
25	383	306	255	219	191	153	128	109	96	85	77	69	64
30	458	367	306	262	229	183	153	131	115	102	92	83	76
35	535	428	357	306	268	214	179	153	134	119	107	97	89
40	611	489	407	349	306	244	203	175	153	136	122	111	102
50	764	611	509	437	382	306	255	218	191	170	153	139	127
55	841	673	560	480	420	336	280	240	210	187	168	153	140
60	917	733	611	524	458	367	306	262	229	204	183	167	153
65	993	795	662	568	497	397	331	284	249	221	199	181	166
70	1070	856	713	611	535	428	357	306	267	238	214	194	178
80	1222	978	815	698	611	489	407	349	306	272	244	222	204
90	1375	1100	917	786	688	550	458	393	344	306	275	250	229
100	1528	1222	1019	873	764	611	509	436	382	340	306	278	255
110	1681	1345	1120	960	840	672	560	480	420	373	336	306	280
120	1833	1467	1222	1048	917	733	611	524	458	407	367	333	306
130	1986	1589	1324	1135	993	794	662	568	497	441	397	361	331
140	2139	1711	1426	1222	1070	856	713	611	535	475	428	389	357
150	2292	1833	1528	1310	1146	917	764	655	573	509	458	417	382

Quick Tap Selector

Refer to Besly "Modern Application Taps" Catalog MA-110C For Difficult To Machine Alloys

- + Best Tap to use in this Material = Usable Tap in this Material

- Possible to use in this Material
 If there is sufficient clearance at bottom or if chip removal is unnecessary
- C Tap for threading Cast Iron











		Straigh	t Fluted		Pointed	Turbo-Cut		Press		ecial
MATERIAL	to be tapped	Thru Hole	Blind Hole	Thru Hole	Blind Hole	Taps Blind Hole	Thru Hole	Blind Hole	Thru Hole	Blin Hol
STEEL	Low Carbon High Carbon Chromium Tool Steel Cast Steel Leaded Steel	= + + +	- + + +	+ =	=· +: =·	+ - +	+ +	+ - - +		
IRON	True Cast Iron Nodular Malleable Ingot Iron Semi-Steel	C + +	C + +	+ =	+:	- + - =	- + -	- + -		
STAINLESS STEEL	301-347 403-440	-	=	=+	=:	=	+	+		
ALLOYS	Hastelloy Monel Inconel Incoloy Titanium Zirconium	+ Mod + Mod + Mod + Mod	ified + ified + lified +	=	=*	To a			+	+
ALUMINUM	Die Cast Soft Alloys (2024T4 & harder) (2024T4 & softer)	=	=	= = + =	=. +: =:	+ = - +	+ + + + + +	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +		
ZINC	Die Cast			=	='	+	+	+		
MAGNESIUM		+	+	=	=.	_				
COPPER				=	=•	=	+	+		
BRASS	Yellow Cast Red	C C +	c c +			=	++++	++++		
BRONZE	Aluminum Ampco Phosphor Silicon	+ Mod + Mod + Mod + Mod	ified +							
PLASTIC	Bakelite Lucite Nylon Phenolic Styrene Polyvinyl Chloride		11111						+ + + + + + + + +	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +

Tap Users' Guide

Refer to Besly "Modern Application Taps" Catalog MA-110C For Difficult To Machine Alloys

MATERIAL	CUTTING CHARACTERISTICS	BEST TAP	USABLE TAP	POSSIBLE TAP	LUBRICATION	PROBLEMS	SOLUTION
LOW CARBON STEEL	Soft, gummy mate- rial produces stringy chip which does not break up easily.	X-Press Tap	Spiral Pointed Tap in thru hole— drives chip forward. Turbo-Cut Tap in blind hole— lifts chips upward.	Straight Fluted Tap. Where chip clearance is lack- ing, use 3-flute tap for max. chip room in flute.	Use good grade sulphur base cutting oil.	Galling Loading Rough thread	Check tap sharpness and proper lubrication. Secondary heat treatment generally required.
HIGH CARBON STEEL	Tough material. Chips usually break up.	Straight Fluted Tap. Use greatest number of flutes possible.			Use good grade sulphur base cutting oil.	Work hardening Chipping	Check tap sharpness and proper lubrication. Secondary heat treatment generally required. Also, be sure sharp drills are used.
LEADED STEEL	Soft, gummy material.	X-Press Tap. Forms internal threads. Eliminates chip problem.	Spiral Pointed Tap for thru holes. Turbo-Cut tap for blind holes.		Use good grade sulphur base cutting oil.	Loading Rough thread Chipping	Check tap sharpness and proper lubrication. Secondary heat treatment generally required.
TOOL STEEL	Hard, tough, close- grained material.	Straight Fluted Tap. Permits better alignment in hand tapping.			Use good grade cutting oil.	Short tool life. Chipping	Check lubrication, alignment, hole size (do not exceed 60% of thread). Specify secondary heat treatment.
CAST STEEL	Produces wiry, hard chip.	Spiral Pointed Tap. For better chip control.	Straight Fluted Tap. For better size control.		Use good grade sulphur base cutting oil.	Oversize Hard spots Breakage Loading Galling	Selection of proper size tap is very important. Keep tap sharp. Check proper lubrica- tion and alignment. Second- ary heat treatment generally required.
TRUE CAST	Produces fine, powdery chip.	Straight Fluted Cast Iron Tap. To reduce chipping and flank wear.			Dry	Breakage Chipping Short tool life	Use proper tap design with secondary heat treatment to counteract dullness which causes wear, breakage and chipping. Bottoming chamfer is generally recommended.
SEMI-STEEL CAST IRON	Chip varies in size in direct relation to steel content—the larger the chip, the higher percentage of steel.	Straight Fluted Tap is generally recom- mended where steel content is relatively low.	Spiral Pointed Tap or Turbo-Cut is generally recom- mended where steel content is relatively high.		Sulphur oil or dry.	Breakage Chipping Short tool life	Use proper tap design. Semi- steel produces chip similar to steel. Use Spiral Point to shear metal and drive chips for- ward. Semi-steel Cast Iron is similar to true cast iron but contains some steel so chips break up easity. Use straight flute.
STAINLESS STEEL 300 SERIES	Long hard chip.	Use X-Press Tap where chipping and breakage is a problem with fluted taps.	Spiral Pointed Tap in thru hole— drives chip forward. Turbo-Cut Tap in blind hole— lifts chips upward.	Straight Fluted Tap.		Breakage Loading Chipping Low tool life	Check lubrication and hole size. Slower speed generally recommended. Drill must be kept sharp and not allowed to dwell while drilling.
DIE CAST ALUMINUM	A soft flaky chip.	X-Press Tap. No chip problem and assures greater tool life.	Spiral Pointed Tap for thru holes. Turbo-Cut tap for blind holes.		Mineral oil or Lard oil.	Short tool life Loading Breakage due to chipping	X-Press Tap. Use secondary heat treatment where silica content is high and short tool life is encountered. Check for correct hole size.
SILICON ALUMINUM	A hard stringy chip.	Straight Fluted Cast Iron Tap.			Mineral oil or Lard oil.	Short tool life Loading Breakage due to chipping	Proper design tap with secondary heat treatment.
ZINC DIE CASTING	Soft gummy chip.	X-Press Tap. Material extrudes well and is some- what self-lubricating.	Spiral Pointed Tap for thru holes. Turbo-Cut tap for blind holes.		Mineral oil or Lard oil.	Short tool life Loading Breakage due to chipping	X-Press Tap. Check cored hole size.
COPPER	A hard stringy chip, very hard to break.	X-Press Tap. No chip problem, assures more accurate size.	Spiral Pointed Tap for thru holes. Turbo-Cut tap for blind holes.		Good non- sulphur cutting oil.	Undersize Breakage Chipping	X-Press Tap.
BRASS	Small flaky chip.	X-Press Tap.	Straight Fluted Cast Iron Tap.		Mineral oil or dry.	Undersize Loading Short tool life	X-Press Tap.
CAST BRASS	Small flaky chip.	Straight Fluted Tap. Use greatest number of flutes available.			Mineral oil or dry.	Short tool life	Proper design tap with secondary heat treatment.

Tap Trouble Shooting

Problems encountered in tapping are often the fault of the tapping machine, tap holding devices and conditions of the hole to be tapped. The tapping machine should be checked for spindle, fixture and work alignment; for slipping belts, wear and power. The tap holding device should be checked as to correct type, for wear and alignment with the hole. The drilled hole should be checked for diameter and trueness in round and axis to assure correct percentage of thread engagement. Blind holes must have sufficient chip room at the bottom.

General Suggestions

- If holes are undersize or oversize check against the setup instructions. Check the tap for correct pitch diameter limit for desired class of thread, and the drill for correct size.
- If the tap is producing rough thread it generally means that the tap is pushing or tearing the metal instead of cutting it. The tap may be dull, have galled threads or may be running at too slow a speed. If none of these, increase the hook angle of the cutting face.
- If the tap is loading (metal clinging to the tap) or galling, check the lubrication. Here, too, the tap may be dull, or it may be producing too high a percentage of thread. Shift to a surface-treated tap.
- 4. If tap breakage is encountered the tap may be cutting too high a percentage of thread, be insufficiently lubricated or have too little clearance for chips at the bottom of a blind hole. If none of these conditions exist, increase the speed, except in hard or tough materials. In these materials, lower the speed.

Trouble		Cause
Tap Breakage	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Wrong type of tap. Dull tap. Tap incorrectly ground. Tap drill too small. Drilled hole too shallow. Misalignment of tap and hole. Wrong machine. Incorrect fixture or holding device.
Tap Failure on Reversal	1. 2. 3.	Tap cutting too tightly. Cutting face angle should be increased. Tap galling. Face angle on back of land should be increased. Chips wedged between flutes. (See the following).
Chips Clogging Flutes	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Wrong type of tap. Insufficient chamfer. Incorrect cutting face angle. Rough flutes. Flutes improperly reground. Lack of lubrication, or use of wrong type.
Stripped or Chipped Tap Threads	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Misalignment. Careless handling. Dull tap. Tap too hard. Wrong application of surface treated taps. Improper sharpening of tap.
Torn Threads in Tapped Part	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Incorrect cutting face angle (usually too small). Tap drill too small. Chips clogging flutes. Broken threads on taps. Improper resharpening of tap. Lack of lubricant, or use of wrong type.
Tap Sticking or Binding	1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Tap drill too small. Tap lands too wide. Incorrect cutting face angle. Lack of lubricant, or use of wrong type. Surface treatment (lubricant) required.
Excessive Tap Wear	1. 2.	Material is abrasive, or inclusions present. Surface treated tap required. Misalignment.
Cutting Face Breakdown	1. 2.	Incorrect cutting face angle. Surface treatment required.
Overheating of Tap	1. 2. 3. 4.	Excessive land width. Lack of lubricant, or use of wrong type. Dull tap. Excessive flank contact, pitch diameter relief required. Excessive tapping speeds.
Poor Finish on Thread in Tapped Part	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Pitch diameter relief required. Incorrect cutting face angle, usually too small. Tap drill too small. Insufficient number of chamfered threads. Dull tap. Lack of lubricant, or use of wrong type.
Excessive Frictional Drag and Power Requirement	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	Pitch diameter relief required. Point size on tap too large. Dull tap. Incorrect cutting face angle. Incorrect tapping speed. Lack of lubricant, or use of wrong type. Incorrect or inadequate equipment. Misalignment.

Resharpening Taps

When a tap becomes dull, it is apt to chip, break, produce rough or poor threads, or cut oversize. Dull taps also consume excessive power because they cut with difficulty, slowing down the tapping machine. It becomes necessary, then, to replace the tap with a new one, or resharpen the old one.

If the tap is to be resharpened, usually only the chamfer or point will require grinding, since this is the cutting portion of the tap. If this is to be done, a new tap should be used for reference. The same number of threads should be chamfered as in the new one. The angle of the chamfer should be

identical, and all lands should be ground equally and relieved alike.

If the cutting faces are to be touched up or their angle altered, a machine that can be accurately indexed, such as a cutter grinder, should be used. Ideally, all tap grinding should be done on a tap grinding machine. The operator must understand that he is working on a precision cutting tool that has been ground originally to very close limits.

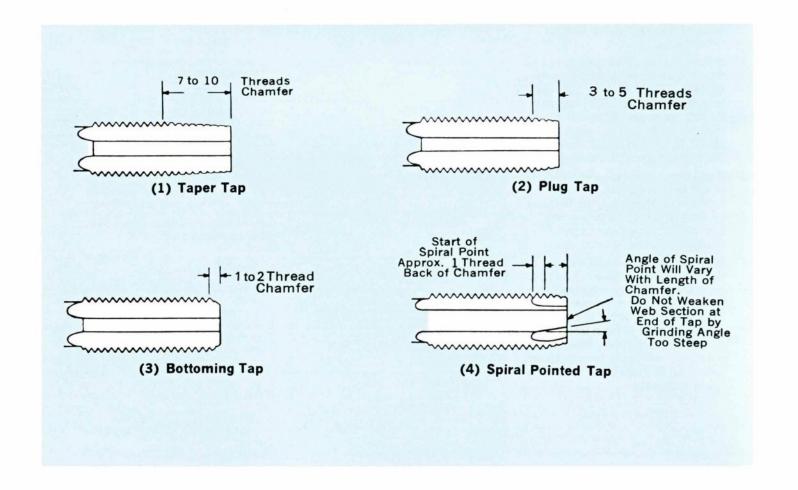
In touching up a rake angle, a Saucertype grinding wheel is used. It should be dressed to present a flat surface to the tap cutting face. The indexing angle must be carefully maintained and duplicated on each tooth.

In touching up a hook angle, a straight grinding wheel is required, with its periphery dressed round to match the contour of the flutes in the tap and indexed to conform to the arc of the hook in the cutting faces.

Start spiral point about 1 thread behind end of chamfer.

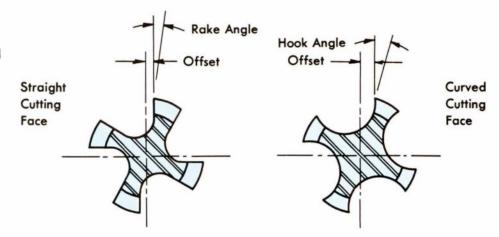
Don't make the angle of spiral point too sharp or it will weaken tap web.

When ends of lands become thin, grind end of tap straight back until lands are normal thickness, then regrind flutes and cutting edges.



Offset for Grinding Tap Flutes

A hook or rake is the angle between the chord passing through the root and crest of a thread form, and a radial line through the crest at the cutting edge.



						ANGL	E O F	RAKE	OR	ноок					
	1°	2°	3°	4°	5°	6°	7°	8°	9°	10°	12°	14°	16°	18°	20
Tap Size					OFFS	ET F	ROM	CENT	ERLIN	NE OF	TAP				
# 6	.001	.002	.004	.005	.006	.007	.009	.010	.011	.012	.015	.018	.020	.023	.02
# 8	.001	.003	.004	.006	.007	.009	.010	.012	.013	.015	.018	.021	.024	.027	.03
#10 #12	.002	.003	.006	.007	.010	.012	.014	.015	.017	.020	.023	.028	.032	.036	.04
1/4	.002	.004	.007	.009	.011	.013	.016	.018	.020	.022	.027	.032	.037	.041	.04
5/16	.003	.006	.008	.011	.014	.017	.020	.022	.025	.028	.034	.040	.046	.052	.05
3/8 7/16	.003	.007	.010	.013	.017 .019	.020 .023	.023	.027 .031	.030	.033	.040 .047	.047 .055	.055 .064	.062 .070	.06
1/2	.004	.009	.013	.018	.022	.027	.031	.035	.040	.045	.054	.063	.073	.082	.09
9/16	.005	.010	.015	.020	.025	.030	.035	.040	.045	.050	.061	.071	.082	.093	.10
% 3⁄4	.006	.011	.017	.022 .027	.028	.033	.039 .047	.044	.050 .060	.056 .067	.067 .081	.079 .095	.091 .109	.103 .123	.11
%	.008	.015	.023	.031	.039	.046	.054	.062	.070	.078	.094	.110	.127	.144	.16
1	.009	.018	.026	.035	.044	.053	.062	.071	.080	.089	.107	.126	.144	.164	.18
1 1/4 1 1/4	.010	.020 .022	.030	.040	.050 .055	.060	.070 .077	.080	.090	.100 .111	.121	.142 .157	.163 .181	.185 .205	.20
1%	.012	.024	.036	.049	.061	.073	.085	.098	.110	.122	.147	.173	.199	.225	.25
1½	.013	.026	.040	.053	.066	.080	.093	.106	.120	.133	.161	.189	.217	.246	.27
1/4 Pipe	.003	.007	.010	.013	.017	.020 .028	.023	.027	.030	.033 .047	.040 .057	.047 .067	.054 .077	.061 .087	.06
% Pipe	.006	.012	.018	.024	.029	.035	.041	.047	.053	.059	.071	.084	.096	.109	.12
½ Pipe	.007	.015	.022	.029	.037	.044	.051	.059	.066	.074	.089	.104	.120	.136	.15
% Pipe Pipe	.009	.018	.027	.037	.046 .057	.055 .069	.064	.074	.083	.092 .115	.111	.130 .163	.150 .188	.170 .212	.19
¼ Pipe	.015	.029	.043	.058	.072	.087	.101	.116	.131	.146	.176	.206	.237	.269	.30
1½ Pipe	.017	.033	.050	.066	.083	.100	.116	.133	.150	.167	.202	.236	.272	.308	.34

Cutting Face Angles, Speed and Lubricants

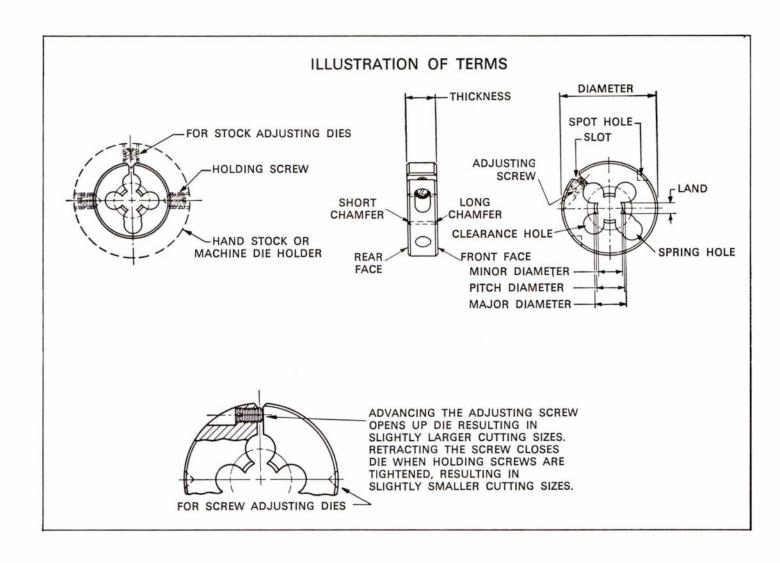
for Tapping Various Materials

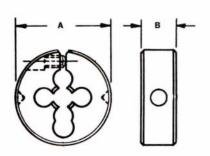
Materials	*Angle of Cutting Face	Speed: FPM	Lubricant or Coolant
Aluminum:			STREET SAN DE SENTE MARIEUM TOUR
Cast	High	90 - 110	Water soluble oil or oil especially fo Alum, and Magnesium
Wrought	High	100 - 125	Water soluble oil or oil especially fo Alum, and Magnesium
Ampco Metals	Low	10 - 60	Soluble oil
Armco Iron	Medium	30 - 50	Soluble oil, light duty oil
Bakelite	Low	50 - 70	Dry
Brass, Yellow	Low	75 - 100	Soluble oil, light duty oil
Bronze:			
Aluminum	Low	40 - 50	Soluble oil
Leaded	Medium	70 - 85	Soluble or light base oil
Silicon	Low	60 - 75	Soluble oil
Phosphor	Low	45 - 60	Light base oil
Cast Iron:		70 400	Dev as askubla ail
Regular	Low	70 - 100	Dry or soluble oil
Ductile		30 - 50	Soluble oil or chemical type coolan
Malleable	Medium	25 - 50	Soluble oil or chemical type coolan
Pearlitic	Medium	25 - 50	Soluble oil or chemical type coolan
Copper	High	25 - 40	Light base oil Light base oil
Beryllium	Medium	25 - 40	
Magnesium Alloys	High	100 - 160	Oil especially recom. for magnesium
Plastic:	Medium	50 - 80	Dry, air jet
Thermo Thermosetting	Low	50 - 80	Dry, air jet
Steel:	THE PARTY		ALTO CALL DE LA COLLEGIO
Carbon (Low)	High	40 - 60	Sulfo or chlorinated oil - light duty
Carbon (High)	Medium	25 - 35	Sulfo or chlorinated oil - light duty
Cast	Medium	20 - 45	Sulfo or chlorinated oil - heavy du
Chromium	Medium	10 - 45	Sulfo or chlorinated oil - heavy du
Cobalt	Medium	10 - 45	Sulfo or chlorinated oil - heavy du
Free Cutting	High	50 - 80	Soluble oil or heavy duty oil
Hardened R/C 28-32 BHN 270-310	Medium	10 - 25	Sulfo or chlorinated — heavy duty
Leaded	High	45 - 60	Sulfo or chlorinated - heavy duty
Manganese	Medium	10 - 35	Sulfo or chlorinated — heavy duty
Molybdenum	Medium	10 - 35	Sulfo or chlorinated — heavy duty
Nickel	Medium	10 - 35	Sulfo or chlorinated — heavy duty
Tool	Medium	10 - 25	Sulfo or chlorinated — heavy duty
Vanadium	Medium	10 - 35	Sulfo or chlorinated — heavy duty
Stainless	High	10 - 35	Sulfo or chlorinated — heavy duty
Prec. Hardening	High	10 - 25	Sulfo or chlorinated — heavy duty
Sintered Metal	Low	50 - 70	Soluble or light base oil
High Temp. Alloys:		- Harry	
Titanium	High	10 - 40	Sulfurized oil — heavy duty
Inconel	Medium	5 - 15	Sulfo-chlorinated — heavy duty
Hastalloy	Medium	5 - 15	Sulfo-chlorinated — heavy duty
Rene 41	Medium	5 - 15	Sulfo-chlorinated — heavy duty
Waspaloy	Medium	5 - 15	Sulfo-chlorinated — heavy duty
Zinc Die Cast	High	100 - 150	Soluble oil

^{*} High = 10 - 20°

Medium = 5 - 10°

Dies Round Split Screw Adjusting



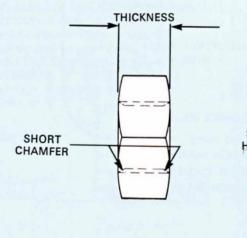


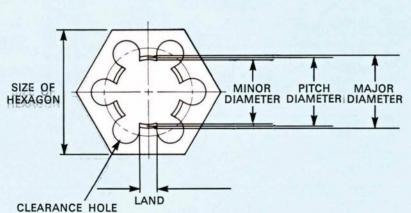
TOLERANCES

Dimension	s in Inches	Tolerance	s in Inches
Outside Diameter	Thickness B	Outside Diameter A	Thickness B
%	1/4		+.005
13/16	1/4		005
1	3/8		
		+.000	
15/16	7/16	008	
1½			+.010
2	½ %		+.010 010
21/2	3/4	+.000	
3	1	010	

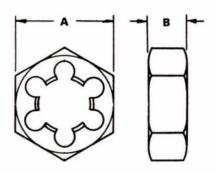
Dies Hexagon Rethreading

ILLUSTRATION OF TERMS





NON-ADJUSTABLE TYPE, FOR HAND USE WITH OPEN END, SOCKET, OR BOX TYPE WRENCHES.



TOLERANCES

	Dimension	ns in Inches	Tolerance	s in Inches
Cutting Size Range	Across Flats A	Thickness B	Across Flats	Thickness B
1/4	19/32	1/4		
5/16	11/16	5/16		
3/8	25/32	3/8	+.005	+.010
7/16	7/8	7/16	010	010
1/2, 9/16	1 1/10	1/2		
5/8	1 1/4	5/8		
11/16, 3/4	1 7/16	3/4	+.008	+.010
7/8	1 %	7/8	010	010
1	113/16	1		
11/8	2	1	The second second	
11/4	2 3/16	1	+.010	+.010
1%	2 %	1	015	010
11/2	2 %16	1		

Surface Treatment of Besly Taps

The taps in this catalog are all made by Besly of the finest high speed steel available. They are heat treated under controlled conditions and with the latest techniques. The result is the finest line of ground thread taps to be found on the market. And every tap has a built in resistance to heat and abrasion.

On occasion, however, some of our customers have an unusual application which requires a special surface treatment of the tap. To give our customers the kind of service they have come to expect, Besly can provide a variety of surface treatments. Listed are the surface treatments currently available.

No.	Description	Purpose	Application
	NITRIDED	1	
34	Light Nitride Medium Nitride Heavy Nitride Double Nitride	To resist abrasion with a hardened surface case.	For tapping aluminums, die castings, abrasive stringy metals and free machining copper alloys.
	OXIDED	A STATE OF THE STA	
33	Steam Oxide	To counteract galling or loading. Lubricate tap surfaces.	For tapping low carbon, leaded steel, stainless and gummy material.
44	Nitride and Oxide in air	For stress relief and light oxide coating.	Copper alloys of medium machinability.
52	Nitride plus Steam Oxide	To add wear life and reduce loading.	High speed production tapping. Poor lubrication.
55	Steam Oxide plus Nitride	To add wear life, provide self lubrication.	For use in cast iron.
81	Heavy Nitride plus Steam Oxide	To add wear life in hard and dense metals.	For tapping hard steel alloys, titanium, exotic metals and hard copper alloys.
	CHROME PLATED AN	D/OR VAPOR BLAST*	
CP-75	Hard Flash Chrome	To reduce friction and prevent galling.	For copper and mild ferrous alloys.
NP-75	Nitride plus Flash Chrome	To increase wear life.	Use in ductile and abrasive materials.
66		To increase wear life. To prevent galling.	
	Chrome Plate, Oil		materials. For gummy materials or when
66	Chrome Chrome Plate, Oil Bath and Vapor Blast Chrome, Oxide in Air, Oil Impregnation	To prevent galling. Additional Lubrication	For gummy materials or when lubricant is inadequate. Gummy steel
66 3P-75	Chrome Chrome Plate, Oil Bath and Vapor Blast Chrome, Oxide in Air, Oil Impregnation	To prevent galling. Additional Lubrication Wear resistance	For gummy materials or when lubricant is inadequate. Gummy steel
66	Chrome Plate, Oil Bath and Vapor Blast Chrome, Oxide in Air, Oil Impregnation	To prevent galling. Additional Lubrication Wear resistance IICAL VAPOR DEPOSIT To resist abrasion	For gummy materials or when lubricant is inadequate. Gummy steel TION (PVD) Most potentials are in
66 BP-75 TiN	Chrome Chrome Plate, Oil Bath and Vapor Blast Chrome, Oxide in Air, Oil Impregnation PHYS Titanium Nitride Titanium	To prevent galling. Additional Lubrication Wear resistance ICAL VAPOR DEPOSIT To resist abrasion and chip welding.	For gummy materials or when lubricant is inadequate. Gummy steel TION (PVD) Most potentials are in ferrous materials below Rc40. Most potentials are in

Conversion Table

Decimal, Fractional, Wire Gage, Letter, Millimeter Sizes

Dec.	Inch	Wire	mm.	Dec.	Inch	Wire	mm.	Dec.	Inch	Wire	mm.	Dec.	Inch	Letter	mm.	Dec.	Inch Lette	er mm.
.0059		97		.0550		54		.1406	9/64			.2420		С	1937	.3750	3/8	
.0063		96		.0551			1.40	.1417			3.60	.2441			6.20	.3770	V	
.0067		95		.0571			1.45	.1440		27	0.00	.2460		D	0.20	.3780	The state of the	9.60
.0071		94		.0591			1.50	.1457		2,	3.70	.2461			6.25	.3819		9.70
.0075		93		.0595		53	1.50	.1470		26	3.70	.2480			6.30	.3839		
.0079		92		.0610		55	1.55			20	2.75	.2500	1/	E	0.30			9.75
.0083		91		.0625	1/16		1.00	.1476		25	3.75	.2520	1/4	_	6.40	.3858	14/	9.80
					/16		1.00	.1495		25	0.00				6.40	.3860	W	
.0087		90		.0630			1.60	.1496			3.80	.2559		_	6.50	.3898		9.90
.0091		89		.0635		52		.1520		24		.2570		F		.3906	25/64	
.0095		88		.0650			1.65	.1535			3.90	.2598			6.60	.3937		10.00
.0100		87		.0669			1.70	.1540		23		.2610		G		.3970	X	
.0105		86		.0670		51		.1562	5/32			.2638			6.70	.4040	Y	
.0110		85		.0689			1.75	.1570		22		.2656	17/64			.4062	13/32	
.0115		84		.0700		50		.1575			4.00	.2657			6.75	.4130	Z	
.0120		83		.0709			1.80	.1590		21		.2660		Н			11	
.0125		82		.0728			1.85	.1610		20		.2677			6.80	Dec.	Inch	mm.
.0130		81		.0730		49		.1614			4.10	.2717			6.90	.4134		10.50
.0135		80		.0748			1.90	.1654			4.20	.2720		-1	0.00	.4219	27/64	
.0138			.35	.0760		48	1.00	.1660		19	4.20	.2756			7.00	.4331	704	11.00
.0145		79	.55	.0768		40	1.95			15	4.25	.2770		J	7.00	.4375	7/16	11.00
	1/	15			5/		1.95	.1673			4.25			J	740		/16	11 EO
.0156	1/64		40	.0781	5/64	47		.1693		40	4.30	.2795			7.10	.4528	29/	11.50
.0158			.40	.0785		47		.1695		18		.2810		K		.4531	29/64	
.0160		78		.0787			2.00	.1719	11/64			.2812	9/32			.4688	15/32	
.0177			.45	.0807			2.05	.1730		17		.2835			7.20	.4724		12.00
.0180		77		.0810		46		.1732			4.40	.2854			7.25	.4844	31/64	
.0197			.50	.0820		45		.1770		16		.2874			7.30	.4921		12.50
.0200		76		.0827			2.10	.1772			4.50	.2900		L		.5000	1/2	
.0210		75		.0846			2.15	.1800		15		.2913			7.40	.5118		13.00
.0217			.55	.0860		44		.1811			4.60	.2950		M		.5156	33/64	
.0225		74		.0866			2.20	.1820		14		.2953			7.50	.5312	17/32	
.0236			.60	.0886			2.25	.1850		13	4.70	.2969	19/64		7.00	.5315	-	13.50
.0240		73	.00	.0890		43	2.20	.1870		13	4.75	.2992	/04		7.60	.5469	35/64	10.00
.0250		72		.0906		45	2.30		3/		4.75	.3020		N	7.00	.5512	/64	14.00
		12	e E	0000				.1875	3/16	40	4.00			N	7.70		9/	14.00
.0256		74	.65	.0925		40	2.35	.1890		12	4.80	.3031			7.70	.5625	9/16	44.50
.0260		71	70	.0935	21	42		.1910		11		.3051			7.75	.5709	97/	14.50
.0276			.70	.0938	3/32			.1929			4.90	.3071			7.80	.5781	37/64	
.0280		70		.0945			2.40	.1935		10		.3110			7.90	.5906	0.000	15.00
.0292		69		.0960		41		.1960		9		.3125	5/16			.5938	19/32	
.0295			.75	.0965			2.45	.1968			5.00	.3150			8.00	.6094	39/64	
.0310		68		.0980		40		.1990		8		.3160		0		.6102		15.50
.0312	1/32			.0984			2.50	.2008			5.10	.3189			8.10	.6250	5/8	
.0315			.80	.0995		39		.2010		7		.3228			8.20	.6299		16.00
.0320		67		.1015		38		.2031	13/64			.3230		P		.6406	41/64	
.0330		66		.1024			2.60	.2040	704	6		.3248			8.25	.6496	,	16.50
.0335		-	.85	.1040		37	2.00	.2047		0	5.20	.3268			8.30	.6562	21/32	10.00
.0350		65	.00	.1063		07	2.70			-	5.20		21/		0.50		/32	17.00
.0354		00	.90			36	2.70	.2055		5	FOF	.3281	21/64		0.40	.6693	43/	17.00
		64	.50	.1065		30	2.75	.2067			5.25	.3307		0	8.40	.6719	43/64	
.0360		64		.1083	7/		2.75	.2087			5.30	.3320		Q	0.50	.6875	11/16	47.50
.0370		63	-	.1094	7/64	0-		.2090		4		.3346			8.50	.6890		17.50
.0374			.95	.1100		35		.2126			5.40	.3386			8.60	.7031	45/64	
.0380		62		.1102		1000	2.80	.2130		3		.3390		R		.7087		18.00
.0390		61		.1110		34		.2165			5.50	.3425			8.70	.7188	23/32	
.0394			1.00	.1130		33		.2188	7/32			.3438	11/32			.7283		18.50
.0400		60		.1142			2.90	.2205			5.60	.3445			8.75	.7344	47/64	
.0410		59		.1160		32		.2210		2		.3465			8.80	.7480		19.00
.0413			1.05	.1181			3.00	.2244		4	5.70	.3480		S		.7500	3/4	
.0420		58		.1200		31	1077.00.00	.2264			5.75	.3504		1120	8.90	.7656	49/64	
.0430		57		.1220		-	3.10	.2280		1	0.70	.3543			9.00	.7677	764	19.50
.0433		0,	1.10	.1250	1/8		0.10			'	E 00	.3580		Т	0.00	.7812	25/32	10.00
.0453				.1260	/8		3 20	.2283			5.80				0.10		/32	20.00
		FC	1.15	1200			3.20	.2323			5.90	.3583	23/		9.10	.7874	51/	20.00
.0465	3/	56		.1280		00	3.25	Dec.	Inch	Letter	mm.	.3594	23/64		0.00	.7969	51/64	00 -0
.0469	3/64			.1285		30	0.00					.3622			9.20	.8071	-	20.50
.0472			1.20	.1299			3.30	.2340		Α		.3642			9.25	.8125	13/16	3 53
.0492			1.25	.1339			3.40	.2344	15/64			.3661		1000	9.30	.8268		21.00
.0512			1.30	.1360		29		.2362			6.00	.3680		U		.8281	53/64	
.0520		55		.1378			3.50	.2380		В		.3701			9.40	.8438	27/32	
.0531			1.35	.1405		28		.2402			6.10	.3740			9.50	.8465		21.50

Conversion Table Decimal, Fractional, Wire Gage,

Letter, Millimeter Sizes

Dec.	Inch	mm.	Dec.	Inch	mm.	Dec.	Inch	mm.	Dec.	Inch	mm.	Dec.	Inch	mm.
.8594	55/64		1.4375	1 7/16		2.0276		51.50	2.6181		66.50	3.2031	313/64	allows and
.8661	/04	22.00	1.4531	129/64		2.0312	2 1/32	000	2.6250	2 %	00.00	3.2087	- /44	81.50
.8750	7/8	22.00	1.4567	. /04	37.00	2.0469	2 3/64		2.6378	- /0	67.00	3.2188	37/32	01.00
.8858	/8	22.50	1.4688	115/32	37.00	2.0472	2 /04	52.00	2.6406	241/64	07.00	3.2283	0/32	82.00
.8906	57/64	22.00	1.4764	1 /32	37.50	2.0625	2 1/16	02.00	2.6562	221/32		3.2344	315/16	02.00
.9055	/64	23.00	1.4844	131/64	37.30	2.0669	2 /16	52.50	2.6575	2 /32	67.50	3.2480	0 /16	82.50
.9062	29/32	23.00	1.4961	1 /64	38.00	2.0781	2 5/64	32.30	2.6719	243/64	07.50	3.2500	31/4	02.00
				1 1/	36.00	2.0866	2 /64	53.00	2.6772	2 /64	68.00	3.2656	317/64	
.9219	59/64	22 50	1.5000	1 1/2			2 3/	55.00		211/-	00.00		3 /64	92.00
.9252	15/	23.50	1.5156	133/64	20.50	2.0938	2 3/32	E2 E0	2.6875	211/16	60 E0	3.2677	29/	83.00
.9375	15/16	04.00	1.5157	417/	38.50	2.1063	0.7/	53.50	2.6968	045/	68.50	3.2812	31/32	00.50
.9449		24.00	1.5312	117/32	00.00	2.1094	2 1/64		2.7031	245/64	00.00	3.2874	019/	83.50
.9531	61/64		1.5354	4357	39.00	2.1250	2 1/8	F4.00	2.7165	022/	69.00	3.2969	319/64	04.00
.9646	***	24.50	1.5469	135/64	00.50	2.1260	0.0/	54.00	2.7188	223/32		3.3071	05/	84.00
.9688	31/32		1.5551		39.50	2.1406	2 %4		2.7344	247/64	00.50	3.3125	35/16	
.9843		25.00	1.5625	1 %16		2.1457		54.50	2.7362		69.50	3.3268		84.50
.9844	63/64		1.5748		40.00	2.1562	2 1/32		2.7500	2 ¾		3.3281	321/64	
1.0000	1		1.5781	137/64		2.1654		55.00	2.7559		70.00	3.3438	311/32	
1.0039		25.50	1.5938	119/32		2.1719	211/64		2.7656	249/64		3.3465		85.00
1.0156	1 1/64		1.5945		40.50	2.1850		55.50	2.7756		70.50	3.3594	323/64	
1.0236		26.00	1.6094	139/64		2.1875	2 3/16		2.7812	225/32		3.3661		85.50
1.0312	1 1/32		1.6142		41.00	2.2031	213/64		2.7953		71.00	3.3750	3%	
1.0433		26.50	1.6250	1 %		2.2047		56.00	2.7969	251/64		3.3858		86.00
1.0469	1 3/64		1.6339		41.50	2.2188	2 1/32		2.8125	213/16		3.3906	325/64	1
1.0625	1 1/16		1.6406	141/64		2.2244		56.50	2.8150		71.50	3.4055		86.50
1.0630	1 /16	27.00	1.6535	1 704	42.00	2.2344	215/64	00.00	2.8281	253/64		3.4062	313/32	00.00
1.0781	1 %4	27.00	1.6562	121/32	42.00	2.2441	2 /04	57.00	2.8346	- /04	72.00	3.4219	327/64	
	1 764	27.50	1.6719	143/64		2.2500	2 1/4	37.00	2.8438	227/32	72.00	3.4252	3 /64	87.00
1.0827	4 3/	27.50		1 /64	42 EO	2.2638	2 /4	57.50	2.8543	2 /32	72.50	3.4375	37/16	67.00
1.0938	1 3/32	20.00	1.6732	411/	42.50		217/	57.50		255/	72.50		3/16	07.50
1.1024		28.00	1.6875	111/16	40.00	2.2656	217/64		2.8594	255/64	70.00	3.4449	029/	87.50
1.1094	1 1/64		1.6929		43.00	2.2812	2 %32	F0.00	2.8740	0.7/	73.00	3.4531	329/64	
1.1220		28.50	1.7031	145/64		2.2835	010/	58.00	2.8750	2 %		3.4646		88.00
1.1250	1 1/8		1.7126		43.50	2.2969	219/64		2.8906	257/64		3.4688	315/32	
1.1406	1 %4	/ endoard	1.7188	123/32		2.3031		58.50	2.8937		73.50	3.4842		88.50
1.1417		29.00	1.7323		44.00	2.3125	2 1/16		2.9062	229/32		3.4844	331/64	
1.1562	1 1/32		1.7344	147/64		2.3228		59.00	2.9134		74.00	3.5000	31/2	
1.1614		29.50	1.7500	1 3/4		2.3281	221/64		2.9219	259/64		3.5039		89.00
1.1719	111/64		1.7520		44.50	2.3425		59.50	2.9331		74.50	3.5236		89.50
1.1811		30.00	1.7656	149/64		2.3438	211/32		2.9375	215/16		3.5433		90.00
1.1875	1 3/16		1.7717		45.00	2.3594	223/64		2.9528		75.00	3.5630		90.50
1.2008		30.50	1.7812	125/32		2.3622		60.00	2.9531	261/64		3.5827		91.00
1.2031	113/64		1.7913		45.50	2.3750	2 %		2.9688	231/32		3.6024		91.50
1.2188	1 7/32		1.7969	151/64		2.3819		60.50	2.9724		75.50	3.6220		92.00
1.2205		31.00	1.8110		46.00	2.3906	225/64		2.9844	263/64		3.6417		92.50
1.2344	1 15/64		1.8125	113/16		2.4016		61.00	2.9921		76.00	3.6614		93.00
1.2402		31.50	1.8281	153/64		2.4062	213/32		3.0000	3		3.6811		93.50
1.2500	1 1/4	01.00	1.8307	. 704	46.50	2.4213	- /	61.50	3.0118		76.50	3.7008		94.00
1.2598	1 /4	32.00	1.8438	127/32	10.00	2.4219	227/64	000	3.0156	31/64	70.00	3.7205		94.50
1.2656	1 17/64	32.00	1.8504	1 /32	47.00	2.4375	2 7/16		3.0312	31/32		3.7402		95.00
1.2795	1 /64	32.50	1.8594	1 55/64	47.00	2.4409	2 /10	62.00	3.0315	0/32	77.00	3.7598		95.50
	1 9/	32.50		1 /64	47.50		229/64	02.00	3.0469	33/64	77.00	3.7795		96.00
1.2812	1 1/32		1.8701	1 7/	47.50	2.4531	2 /64	62 50	3.0512	3/64	77.50			
1.2969	1 19/64	00.00	1.8750	1 %	40.00	2.4606	015/	62.50		21/	77.50	3.7992		96.50
1.2992		33.00	1.8898	487/	48.00	2.4688	215/32	00.00	3.0625	31/16	70.00	3.8189		97.00
1.3125	1 1/16		1.8906	157/64		2.4803		63.00	3.0709		78.00	3.8386		97.50
1.3189		33.50	1.9062	129/32		2.4844	231/64		3.0781	35/64		3.8583		98.00
1.3281	121/64		1.9094		48.50	2.5000	2 1/2	63.50	3.0905		78.50	3.8779		98.50
1.3386		34.00	1.9219	159/64		2.5156	233/64		3.0938	33/32		3.8974		99.00
1.3438	111/32		1.9291		49.00	2.5197		64.00	3.1094	37/64		3.9173		99 50
1.3583		34.50	1.9375	115/16		2.5312	217/32		3.1102		79.00	3.9370		100.00
1.3594	123/64		1.9488		49.50	2.5394		64.50	3.1250	31/8		4.0000		101.60
1.3750	1 %		1.9531	161/64		2.5469	235/64		3.1299		79.50			
1.3780		35.00	1.9685		50.00	2.5591		65.00	3.1406	3%4				
1.3906	125/64		1.9688	131/32		2.5625	2 %16		3.1496		80.00			
1.3976	. ,04	35.50	1.9844	163/64		2.5781	237/64		3.1562	35/32				
1.4062	113/32	00.00	1.9882	704	50.50	2.5787	_ ,,,,,	65.50	3.1693	-744	80.50			
1.4173	1 /32	36.00	2.0000	2	00.00	2.5938	219/32	00.00	3.1719	311/64	00.00			
1.71/0	4 27/	00.00	2.0000	-	51.00	2.5984	- /32	66.00	3.1875	33/16				
	4//		2.00/3		01.00	2.0004		00.00	0.1070	U/16				
1.4219 1.4370	127/64	36.50	2.0156	2 1/64		2.6094	239/64		3.1890		81.00			

Besly Special Taps

Besly encourages its customers to consult with our Authorized Distributors and our Engineering Department when a special tapping problem arises. Often they can recommend a standard tap as a solution. After all, Besly has a complete line of taps, and styles which are exclusively our own.

However, when the occasion arises where only a special tap will do, we stand ready to design and produce special taps to customer specifications. Our Engineering and Production staff has a wealth of tap experience and technology. They, for example, developed the X-Press Tap.

Practically any special purpose tap can be produced promptly, including those with special shanks, squares and fittings. Types from Acme, Stub Acme, Buttress, Modified Whitworth, British Association Standard to French and ISO metric sizes.

Single Pass Taps or Series Taps, for the progressive generation of Acme threads can be produced quickly and efficiently. Whatever the need, call on Besly first.



Besly Tap Blitz is the quick tap service tailored to fit your needs. There is no 12 piece limit on taps ordered for quick service. Just call our toll free number and tell us how many taps you need and in what time. We'll discuss it . . . and agree together, on a solution for your special tap problem.



See Special Taps Catalog no. ST-1103 for details.

Turboflute Drills are not just for deep hole drilling



Many manufacturers are reaping the many other benefits of Besly Turboflute Drills

One thing has made the Turboflute drill as successful as it is. It can drill deep holes. Up to 16 or more times its own diameter in one pass. Quite remarkable isn't it.

Equally remarkable, is the fact that most people think the Turboflute drill can be used only in deep hole drilling applications. The very design features that make the Turboflute drill an ideal deep hole drill allow it to be used most successfully in other drilling operations.

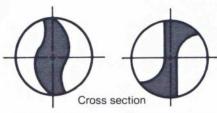
2x the normal feed rate.

The Turboflute drill operates at penetration rates 2x that of conventional drills. You are in and out of the hole faster. You get two hours of drilling work from a machine you used to get one hour. In many screw machine applications you could eliminate a secondary machining operation. Due to the increased feed rate you may free up a spindle for additional machining. Simply stated, you increase your productivity.

Parabolic flute design makes the difference.

The Turboflute parabolic flute design breaks the chips up into smaller

pieces and allows them to escape out of the hole more freely. There is no chip packing in the hole.



Turboflute drill

Conventional drill

The increased feed rate which is allowed by the parabolic flute design, allows for a more efficient chip flow and eliminates withdrawal of the drill to clear the chips. Again, productivity is increased.

Center drilling can be eliminated.

In many cases, the center drilling operation is eliminated because the special split point design of the turboflute drill centers and seats itself. Productivity is increased.



Turboflute split point design

Drill life extended up to seven times average drills.

The parabolic flute design results in an unusually thick web that provides stability and extends life between sharpenings up to seven times average drills. That means you have less down time to change and sharpen drills. Production continues with fewer interruptions and greater productivity.

Strength and rigidity eliminates bushings and fixtures.

Costly bushings and fixtures can be eliminated because the Turboflute drill seats itself and does not have a tendency to "walk". You get a true, straight hole.

Productivity increased ... add it up.

- · 2x feed rate
- fewer withdrawals
- · center drilling operation eliminated
- 7x drill life less down time to change drills
- · bushings and fixtures eliminated

The Turboflute drill is available in almost any length and diameter to suit your needs. Whether it's for deep hole drills or high production screw machine operations, Besly has a Turboflute drill to fit your particular operation. Contact your Besly Representative for technical assistance for your specific drilling operation.

Distributed by:



Your Besly Industrial Supply Distributor is ready, willing and able to give you the finest service and the finest cutting tools available. Besly Distributors are cutting tool experts and back their expertise with stocks to meet your requirements. They are supported by our own Factory Trained Field Sales Engineers, our Product Engineering Group, our Research and Development Lab and our inventories.

In this catalog you'll find taps designed specifically for tapping some of the most difficult materials in use today. Tougher applications may require a modification of some features of these taps. Your Besly Technical Support Team can assist you in achieving the best tap design for your situation.

Informative literature is available on the complete line of Besly fine quality cutting tools. Ask your Besly distributor listed or contact Besly directly. For your convenience, toll free telephone lines are available.

Nationwide - 1-800-435-2965 In Illinois - 1-800-892-3051

Taps
X-Press® Taps
Turbo Cut® Taps
Metric Taps
Special Taps
MA-Taps

Drills Turboflute Drills Reamers End Mills Gages Dies Counterbores Accessories





Besly Cutting Tools, Inc. 16200 Woodmint Lane South Beloit, IL 61080

815-389-2231 • FAX: 815-389-1339

e-mail: sales@besly.com web: www.besly.com